

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# DELEGATION REGISTER

**(including Council appointed authorised persons & officers)**

**Reviewed April 2025**



|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>DOCUMENT TYPE</b> | Register  |
| <b>TITLE</b>         | <b>DELEGATION &amp; SUB DELEGATION REGISTER</b> |
| <b>NUMBER:</b>       | REG-1001  |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| DEFINITIONS, INTRODUCTION & COMMENTARY .....  | <b>6</b>  |
| DEFINITIONS .....   | 7         |
| INTRODUCTION.....   | 7         |
| FOUNDATION FOR THE DELEGATION .....   | 8         |
| REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS.....  | 8         |
| STANDARD CONDITIONS OF DELEGATIONS.....   | 8         |
| RECORDS OF ACTIONS AND DECISIONS .....  | 9         |
| RECORDS OF ACTIONS AND DECISIONS .....  | 9         |
| MATTERS WHICH CANNOT BE DELEGATED .....   | 9         |
| DELEGATIONS BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER TO AN EMPLOYEE.....  | 10        |
| ACTING THROUGH ANOTHER PERSON .....   | 11        |
| AUTHORISED PERSONS & OFFICERS.....  | 11        |
| <b>1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS.....</b>  | <b>12</b> |
| 1.1. COUNCIL TO COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.....  | 13        |
| 1.1.1. Audit and Risk Committee .....   | 13        |
| 1.2. COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 14        |
| 1.2.1. Authorise a Persons to Perform Specified Functions under the Local Government Act 1995 .....                                     | 14        |
| 1.2.2. Performing Functions Outside the District.....   | 16        |
| 1.2.3. Compensation - Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Functions .....   | 17        |
| 1.2.4. Powers of Entry.....   | 18        |
| 1.2.5. Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck.....  | 20        |
| 1.2.6. Confiscated or Uncollected Goods.....  | 21        |
| 1.2.7. Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals.....   | 23        |
| 1.2.8. Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles.....   | 24        |
| 1.2.9. Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities .....   | 26        |
| 1.2.10. Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.....   | 27        |
| 1.2.11. Gates Across Public Thoroughfares.....  | 29        |
| 1.2.12. Public Thoroughfare - Dangerous Excavations.....  | 31        |
| 1.2.13. Crossing - Construction, Repair and Removal .....   | 33        |
| 1.2.14. Private Works on, over or under Public Places.....  | 35        |
| 1.2.15. Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services.....   | 37        |
| 1.2.16. Tenders for Goods and Services - Call Tenders.....  | 38        |
| 1.2.17. Tenders for Goods and Services - Accepting and Rejecting Tenders; Varying Contracts; Exercising Contract Extension Options..... | 40        |
| 1.2.18. Tenders for Goods and Services - Exempt Procurement .....   | 42        |
| 1.2.19. Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers for Goods and Services.....   | 44        |
| 1.2.20. Application of Regional Price Preference Policy.....  | 46        |
| 1.2.21. Renewal or Extension of Contracts during a State of Emergency.....  | 47        |
| 1.2.22. Procurement of Goods or Services required to address a State of Emergency.....  | 49        |
| 1.2.23. Disposing of Property.....  | 51        |
| 1.2.24. Acquisition of Interest in Land by Lease or other Short Term Instrument .....   | 54        |
| 1.2.25. Payments from the Municipal or Trust Funds.....   | 56        |
| 1.2.26. Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts .....  | 58        |
| 1.2.27. Power to Invest and Manage Investments.....   | 60        |
| 1.2.28. Rate Record Amendment.....  | 62        |
| 1.2.29. Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges.....   | 63        |
| 1.2.30. Determine Due Date for Rates or Service Charges .....   | 64        |

|             |   |            |
|-------------|---|------------|
| 1.2.31.     | Recovery of Rates or Service Charges.....   | 65         |
| 1.2.32.     | Recovery of Rates Debts - Require Lessee to Pay Rent.....   | 66         |
| 1.2.33.     | Recovery of Rates Debts - Actions to Take Possession of the Land.....   | 67         |
| 1.2.34.     | Rate Record - Objections.....   | 69         |
| 1.2.35.     | Extend Time for Lodging an Objection.....   | 70         |
| <b>1.3.</b> | <b>CEO TO EMPLOYEES.....</b>  | <b>71</b>  |
| 1.3.1.      | Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry.....  | 71         |
| 1.3.2.      | Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare ..   | 72         |
| 1.3.3.      | Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares..... | 74         |
| 1.3.4.      | Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places.....                     | 76         |
| 1.3.5.      | Appoint Persons (other than employees) to Open Tenders.....   | 77         |
| 1.3.6.      | Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll .....   | 78         |
| 1.3.7.      | Destruction of Electoral Papers .....   | 80         |
| 1.3.8.      | Acknowledge Primary and Annual Returns.....   | 81         |
| 1.3.9.      | Appoint Authorised Persons.....   | 82         |
| 1.3.10.     | Information to be Available to the Public .....   | 84         |
| 1.3.11.     | Financial Management Systems and Procedures.....  | 85         |
| 1.3.12.     | Audit - CEO Review of Systems and Procedures.....   | 87         |
| 1.3.13.     | Infringement Notices.....   | 88         |
| <b>1.4.</b> | <b>LOCAL LAW DELEGATIONS TO THE CEO.....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| 1.4.1.      | Extractive Industries Local Law .....   | 90         |
| 1.4.2.      | Fencing Local Law.....  | 91         |
| 1.4.3.      | Health (Food) Local Law .....   | 92         |
| 1.4.4.      | Health Local Laws.....  | 93         |
| 1.4.5.      | Property Local Law.....   | 94         |
| 1.4.6.      | Dogs Local Law .....  | 96         |
| 1.4.7.      | Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law.....  | 97         |
| 1.4.8.      | Bush Fire Brigade Local Law.....  | 98         |
| 1.4.9.      | Cemeteries Local Law.....   | 99         |
| 1.4.10.     | Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law .....  | 100        |
| <b>2.</b>   | <b>BUILDING ACT 2011 DELEGATIONS.....</b>   | <b>101</b> |
| <b>2.1.</b> | <b>COUNCIL TO CEO.....</b>  | <b>102</b> |
| 2.1.1.      | Grant a Building Permit.....  | 102        |
| 2.1.2.      | Demolition Permits .....  | 104        |
| 2.1.3.      | Occupancy Permits or Building Approval Certificates.....  | 106        |
| 2.1.4.      | Designate Employees as Authorised Persons.....  | 108        |
| 2.1.5.      | Designate Contractors as Authorised Persons (Inspectors).....   | 109        |
| 2.1.6.      | Building Orders.....  | 110        |
| 2.1.7.      | Inspection and Copies of Building Records.....  | 112        |
| 2.1.8.      | Authorise persons to commence proceedings.....  | 113        |
| 2.1.9.      | Referrals and Issuing Certificates .....  | 114        |
| 2.1.10.     | Private Pool Barrier - Alternative and Performance Solutions .....  | 115        |
| 2.1.11.     | Smoke Alarms - Alternative Solutions.....   | 117        |
| 2.1.12.     | Appoint approved officers and authorised officers.....  | 118        |
| <b>3.</b>   | <b>BUSH FIRES ACT 1954 DELEGATIONS.....</b>   | <b>119</b> |
| <b>3.1.</b> | <b>COUNCIL TO CEO, MAYOR AND BUSH FIRE CONTROL OFFICER.....</b>   | <b>120</b> |
| 3.1.1.      | Make Request to FES Commissioner - Control of Fire .....  | 120        |
| 3.1.2.      | Prohibited Burning Times - Vary.....  | 121        |
| 3.1.3.      | Prohibited Burning Times - Control Activities.....  | 122        |
| 3.1.4.      | Restricted Burning Times - Vary and Control Activities.....   | 124        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 3.1.5.    | Control of Operations Likely to Create Bush Fire Danger .....                                | 126        |
| 3.1.6.    | Burning Garden Refuse / Open Air Fires.....  | 127        |
| 3.1.7.    | Firebreaks .....   | 129        |
| 3.1.8.    | Appoint Bush Fire Control Officer/s and Fire Weather Officer .....                           | 130        |
| 3.1.9.    | Control and Extinguishment of Bush Fire.....   | 131        |
| 3.1.10.   | Recovery of Expenses Incurred through Contraventions of this Act.....                        | 132        |
| 3.1.11.   | Prosecution of Offences.....   | 133        |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>CAT ACT 2011 DELEGATIONS .....</b>  | <b>134</b> |
| 4.1.      | COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 135        |
| 4.1.1.    | Cat Registrations.....   | 135        |
| 4.1.2.    | Cat Control Notices.....   | 137        |
| 4.1.3.    | Approval to Breed Cats .....   | 138        |
| 4.1.4.    | Recovery of Costs - Destruction of Cats .....  | 140        |
| 4.1.5.    | Authorise a person to perform Specified functions under the Cat Act 2011.....                | 141        |
| 4.1.6.    | Applications to Keep Additional Cats.....  | 142        |
| 4.1.7.    | Reduce or Waiver Registration Fee.....   | 143        |
| 4.2.      | ACT DELEGATIONS - CEO TO EMPLOYEES .....   | 144        |
| 4.2.1.    | Infringement Notices - Extensions and Withdrawals.....                                       | 144        |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>DOG ACT 1974 DELEGATIONS.....</b>   | <b>145</b> |
| 5.1.      | DOG ACT DELEGATIONS COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 146        |
| 5.1.1.    | Appoint Registration Officer.....  | 146        |
| 5.1.2.    | Part Payment of Sterilisation Costs / Directions to Veterinary Surgeons.....                 | 148        |
| 5.1.3.    | Refuse or Cancel Registration.....   | 149        |
| 5.1.4.    | Grant Exemption as to Number of Dogs Kept at Premises.....                                   | 151        |
| 5.1.5.    | Kennel Establishments.....   | 153        |
| 5.1.6.    | Recovery of Moneys Due Under this Act.....   | 154        |
| 5.1.7.    | Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed.....  | 155        |
| 5.1.8.    | Declare Dangerous Dog .....  | 156        |
| 5.1.9.    | Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized - Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke.....    | 157        |
| 5.1.10.   | Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice..... | 159        |
| 5.1.11.   | Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration .....                           | 160        |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>FOOD ACT 2008 DELEGATIONS.....</b>  | <b>161</b> |
| 6.1.      | COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 162        |
| 6.1.1.    | Determine Compensation.....  | 162        |
| 6.1.2.    | Prohibition Orders and Certificates of Clearance.....  | 163        |
| 6.1.3.    | Food Business Registrations .....  | 164        |
| 6.1.4.    | Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers .....                                    | 165        |
| 6.1.5.    | Debt Recovery and Prosecutions.....  | 167        |
| 6.1.6.    | Food Businesses List - Public Access.....  | 168        |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>GRAFFITI VANDALISM ACT 2016 DELEGATIONS.....</b>  | <b>169</b> |
| 7.1.      | COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 170        |
| 7.1.1.    | Give Notice Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti.....  | 170        |
| 7.1.2.    | Notices - Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices.....                               | 171        |
| 7.1.3.    | Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property.....   | 172        |
| 7.1.4.    | Powers of Entry.....   | 173        |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 2016 DELEGATIONS .....</b>  | <b>174</b> |
| 8.1.      | COUNCIL TO CEO.....  | 175        |
| 8.1.1.    | Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regs).....                          | 175        |

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| 8.1.2.     | <i>Enforcement Agency Reports to the Chief Health Officer</i> .....  | 176        |
| 8.1.3.     | <i>Designate Authorised Officers</i> .....   | 177        |
| 8.1.4.     | <i>Give Enforcement Orders and Issue Clearance Certificates</i> .....  | 179        |
| 8.1.5.     | <i>Enforcement Orders - Implement and Recover Costs</i> .....  | 181        |
| 8.1.6.     | <i>Dealing with Seized Items</i> .....   | 183        |
| 8.1.7.     | <i>Appoint Designated Officer - Information Sharing</i> .....  | 184        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005 DELEGATIONS</b> .....   | <b>185</b> |
| 9.1.       | <b>COUNCIL TO CEO</b> .....  | <b>186</b> |
| 9.1.1.     | <i>Statutory Planning</i> .....  | 186        |
| 9.1.2.     | <i>Illegal Development</i> .....   | 188        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>STATUTORY AUTHORISATIONS AND DELEGATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM STATE GOVERNMENT ENTITIES</b> .....                         | <b>190</b> |
| 10.1.      | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986</b> .....   | <b>191</b> |
| 10.1.1.    | <i>Noise Control - Environmental Protection Notices [Reg.65(1)]</i> .....  | 191        |
| 10.1.2.    | <i>Noise Management Plans - Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events</i> ..... | 192        |
| 10.1.3.    | <i>Noise Management Plans - Construction Sites</i> .....   | 193        |
| 10.2.      | <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005</b> .....   | <b>194</b> |
| 10.2.1.    | <i>Instrument of Authorisation - Local Government CEOs - Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner</i> .....         | 194        |
| 10.2.2.    | <i>WA Planning Commission - Powers of Local Governments - s.15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985 (DEL.2020/01)</i> .....             | 198        |
| 10.3.      | <b>MAIN ROADS ACT 1930</b> .....   | <b>199</b> |
| 10.3.1.    | <i>Traffic Management - Events on Roads</i> .....  | 199        |
| 10.3.2.    | <i>Traffic Management - Road Works</i> .....   | 201        |
| 10.4.      | <b>ROAD TRAFFIC (VEHICLES) ACT 2012</b> .....  | <b>203</b> |
| 10.4.1.    | <i>Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles as Special Use Vehicles</i> .....  | 203        |
|            | <b>DOCUMENT AND VERSION CONTROL</b> .....  | <b>205</b> |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# DEFINITIONS, INTRODUCTION & COMMENTARY



## Definitions

---

The terms used throughout this register are defined below:

**Delegate** is the person (named by position title or office) or entity 'appointed' by the delegator, to act in place of the delegator for the purpose of exercising an express power or duty.

**Delegation** is the process, prescribed in legislation, for assigning authority to exercise an express power or duty from the delegate to another person (named by position title or office) or an entity (the Delegate).

**Delegator** is the person (named by position title or office) or entity in which the written law vests an Express Power or Duty whom delegates that Express Power or Duty.

**Express Power or Duty** means a power or duty written (expressly) in legislation.

**Express Power to Delegate** is a power (procedure) written (expressly) in legislation that enables the devolution of an Express Power or Duty from a Delegator to a Delegate.

**Head of Power** means legislation, which contains an express power to delegate and/or an express power or duty.

**Instrument of Delegation** is the written form of a delegation. Legislation requires delegation be provided in writing. The instrument of delegation communicates the delegation from the Delegator to the Delegate.

**Sub-delegate** means the person (named by position or title or office) or entity to which a Delegate has sub-delegated a power or duty, which has been delegated to that Delegate by the Delegator.

**Authorisations** are the written form that conveys an authorisation to an Authorised person.

**Conditions** are descriptions of when the delegation / authorisation can / cannot be used or the time frame for which the delegation / authorisation is valid.

**Special Requirements** are Additional requirements imposed by legislation.

## Introduction

---

This register contains instruments related to:

- delegation; and
- the appointment of authorised persons.

Delegations and the appointment of authorised persons are used to perform the functions prescribed in legislation.

The application of these powers permits the efficient, effective and timely delivery of services in accordance with legislation that is consistent with the Shire's Strategic Community Plan and commitment to a strong customer service focus.

Delegation is a formal means of empowering one entity to perform functions and duties that are otherwise reserved in legislation for another entity. Delegation is a tool used in government at all levels to enable the efficient and effective delivery of services while ensuring clarity regarding who is permitted to perform specific discretionary functions.

The appointment of authorised persons are a similar but distinct concept. Legislation occasionally enables a decision-making body or source of authority to appoint persons to perform specific tasks on their behalf. In this case, the authorising entity does not have the power themselves to perform the task and can only authorise others to do so. Legislative provisions related to enforcement often employ the appointment of authorised persons.

Local government exercises many of its functions through a combination of delegated powers and authorisations. This includes functions under the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) but also legislation related to planning, dogs, cats, health, building, bush fire prevention and management and food safety.

## **Foundation for the Delegation**

---

Section 59 of the Interpretation Act 1984 prescribes the framework for how delegated authority must be structured in Western Australian law:

1. The written law (Head of Power) must include an Express Power to Delegate, which specifically enables a person (the Delegator) to make a delegation.
2. In that same written law, there must be an Express Power or Duty conferred or imposed on the Delegator and it must be capable of being delegated. This means that the power or duty proposed for delegation must be written in the same law as the Express Power to Delegate; and that written law must not prohibit the power or Duty from being delegated or contain limitations or conditions, which the proposed delegation exceeds.
3. The power to delegate cannot be delegated.
4. Delegations must be in writing (the instrument of delegation).
5. Delegations must be advised to the Delegate in writing.

The requirements for delegation prescribed in the Interpretation Act 1984, apply to all delegations under Western Australian Law, including the Act and all other Acts under which Local Government has duties and powers.

## **Review of Delegations**

---

Section 5.46 of the Act requires that a review of the delegations made under the Act occurs at least once every financial year. In line with good governance principles, it is important that delegations and authorisations are reviewed regularly to ensure currency. The Shire reviews this register and instruments contained annually.

## **Standard Conditions of Delegations**

---

All delegations are subject to the following Standard Conditions:

1. In exercising delegation all Officers or Committees to whom authority has been delegated, shall comply with any laws and regulations in force, and the requirements of any Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley local laws, Council policies and resolutions of Council.

2. In exercising delegation all Officers or Committees to whom authority has been delegated shall exercise the delegation in accordance with any budget authority where applicable.
3. In accordance with Section 5.71 of the Act and the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's Code of Conduct, If an employee has been delegated a power or duty relating to a matter in which the employee has an interest, that employee must not exercise the power or discharge the duty and must in the case of the CEO, disclose to the Shire President the nature of the interest, and in the case of any other employee, must disclose to the CEO the nature of the interest. The Act contains severe penalties for failure to comply.

## **Records of Actions and Decisions**

---

1. It is a statutory requirement to maintain a record of each decision made under delegated authority. Documents relating to delegated authority decisions shall as a minimum, record:
  - a. Date the decision was exercised;
  - b. Name of the officer/committee exercising the decision;
  - c. Description of how the person exercised the power or discharged the duty, including where appropriate, any directions to staff to carry out work associated with the decision unless those directions are included in policies, corporate guidelines or the delegation register;
  - d. Notation of the people or class of people directly affected by the decision (other than Council or committee members or employees of the Shire).
2. The requirements of point 4 shall be incorporated into the Shire's record keeping system.

## **Records of Actions and Decisions**

---

In accordance with sections 5.75 and 5.76 of the Act, the delegation of a power or duty to an employee under the Act or section 214 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 triggers the requirement to make disclosures in primary and annual returns. An employee to whom a duty or power is delegated under the Local Government Act 1995 is considered a 'designated employee' under section 5.74(1) of the Act.

The Act contains severe penalties (a fine of \$10,000 or two years imprisonment) for failure to comply with this requirement. It is the responsibility of each individual employee to ensure compliance.

## **Matters Which Cannot Be Delegated**

---

The following are decisions that cannot be delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer as per section 5.43 of the Act.

- Any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority of the Council;
- Accepting a tender which exceeds an amount determined by the local government;
- Appointing an auditor;
- Acquiring or disposing of any property valued at an amount determined by the local government;
- Any of the local government's powers under section 5.98, 5.98A, 5.99A, 5.99 and 5.100 of the Act (these relate to fees, expenses and allowances for Elected Members;

- Borrowing money on behalf of the local government;
- Hearing or determining an objection of a kind referred to in section 9.5;
- The power under section 9.49A(4) to authorise a person to sign documents on behalf of the local government
- Any power or duty that requires the approval of the Minister or Governor; or
- Such other duties or powers that may be prescribed by the Act.

Furthermore, the following regulations prescribe powers and duties which cannot be delegated to the Chief Executive Officer:

- Regulation 18G of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 prohibits the delegation to a CEO of the powers and duties under:
  - a) Sections 7.12A(2), 7.12A(3)(a) and 7.12A(4) of the Local Government Act 1995 (relating to meetings with auditors); and
  - b) Regulations 18C and 18D (relating to the selection and appointment of Chief Executive Officer's and reviews of their performance)
- Regulation 6 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 prohibits the delegation of the duty to conduct an internal audit to an employee (including a Chief Executive Officer) who has been delegated the duty of maintaining the local government's day to day accounts or financial management operations.

## **Delegations by the Chief Executive Officer to an Employee**

Section 5.44(1) of the Act allows for the Chief Executive Officer to delegate any of the powers to another employee other than the power of delegation. This must be done in writing as per section 5.44(2). The Act also allows for the Chief Executive Officer to place conditions on any delegations if desired under section 5.44(4).

A register of delegations relevant to the Chief Executive Officer and other employees is to be kept and reviewed at least once every financial year as per section 5.46(1) and (2) of the Act. If a person is exercising a power or duty that they have been delegated, the Act requires that records be kept whenever the delegated authority is exercised as per section 5.46(3) of the Act.

The record is to contain the following information:

- How the person exercised the power or discharged the duty;
- When the person exercised the power or discharged the duty; and
- The persons or classes of persons, other than council or committee members or employees of the local government, directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty under Regulation 19 of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.

Business units responsible for a work process are to ensure that data is captured and records managed in accordance with all legislation, as well as preparing reports to Council where required under a specific delegation. This includes recording of delegated authority of the Chief Executive Officer where applicable, once approved through a signed authority by the Chief Executive Officer.

A person to whom a power is delegated under the Act is considered to be a 'designated employee' under section 5.74(1) of the Act and is required to complete a primary and annual return each year.

There is no power for a person other than the Chief Executive Officer to delegate a power as stated in section 5.44(1) of the Act.

Officers must refer to relevant legislation prior to making any decisions under delegated authority.

## **Acting Through Another Person**

---

The Act does not specifically define the meaning of the term "acting through", however section 5.45(2) states;

*Nothing in this Division (Division 4 - Local Government Employees) is to be read as preventing -*

- a) a local government from performing any of its functions by acting through a person other than the Chief Executive Officer; or*
- b) a Chief Executive Officer from performing any of his or her functions by acting through another person.*

The key difference between a delegation and "acting through" is that a delegate exercises the delegated decision making function in his or her own right. Thus, an employee may pay an account or issue an approval if directed to do so by another employee who has the authority to make such a decision and chooses to "act through" another employee.

The principal issue is that where a person has no discretion in carrying out a function, then that function may be undertaken through the "acting through" concept. Alternatively, where the decision allows for discretion on the part of the decision maker, then that function needs to be delegated for another person to have that authority.

## **Authorised Persons & Officers**

---

Under certain legislation, Council is not able to delegate the responsibility for appointing authorised persons to the Chief Executive Officer. In these instances, appointment of authorised persons must be approved directly by Council. Although these authorisations do not have delegated authority, they are included in this register for ease of reference and review.

Legislation can empower the appointment of authorised persons and officers to perform certain tasks. The appointment of an authorised person is typically, but not always, used in legislation to appoint classes of persons for the purposes of enforcing legislation. An authorisation is not a delegation and has its own set of requirements that are specified in the relevant head of power. These can include, but are not always, the requirement to be issued a certificate or identification card.

Authorised officers must be aware of their powers and responsibilities related to the exercising of their duties. These powers and responsibilities are summarised in the compliance link for each respective authorisation.

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# 1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS



## 1.1. Council to Committees of Council

### 1.1.1. Audit and Risk Committee

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.16 Delegation of some powers and duties to certain committees<br>s.7.1B Delegation of some powers and duties to audit committees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.7.12A(2), (3) & (4) Duties of Local Government with respect to audits  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Audit Risk and Improvement Committee</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to meet with the Shire's Auditor at least once every year on behalf of the Council [s.7.12A(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. examine the report of the Auditor and determine matters that require action to be taken by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley; and</li> <li>b. ensure that appropriate action is taken in respect of those matters [s.7.12A(3)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Authority to review and endorse the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's report on any actions taken in response to an Auditor's report, prior to it being forwarded to the Minister [s.7.12A(4)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. This delegation is not to be used where a Management Letter or Audit Report raises significant issues. In that instance the Local Government's meeting with the Auditor must be directed to the Council.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil. Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.7.1B.  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries <a href="#">Operational Guideline No. 09 - The appointment, function and responsibilities of Audit Committees</a><br><br><a href="#">MOR-2000 Audit and Risk Committee Terms of Reference</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | Audit Committee Minutes shall record and identify each decision made under this delegation in accordance with the requirements of Administration Regulation 19.   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2. Council to CEO

### 1.2.1. Authorise a Persons to Perform Specified Functions under the Local Government Act 1995

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.24 Authorising persons under this Subdivision<br>s.3.31(2) General Procedure for entering property<br>s.3.39(1) Power to remove and impound<br>s.3.40A(1) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken<br>s.9.24(1)(c) and (2)(b) Prosecutions, commencing<br><br><i>Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960</i><br>s.449 Pounds, establishing; poundkeepers and rangers, appointing  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to authorise persons for the purposes of <i>Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 2 - Certain provisions about land</i> - to exercise the Local Government's powers under s.3.25 to 3.27 inclusive, to issue and administer notices requiring certain things to be one by owner or occupier of land [s.3.24]</li> <li>2. Authority to authorise persons to enter onto land, premises or thing, without consent of the owner / occupier, unless the owner / occupier objects [s.3.31(2)]</li> <li>3. Authority to authorise an employee to remove and impound any goods that are involved in a contravention that can lead to impounding [s.3.39(1)].</li> <li>4. Authority to authorise persons to commence prosecutions for offences under the Local Government Act 1995 and any Local Laws made under the Local Government Act 1995 [s.9.24(1)(c) and (2)(b)].</li> <li>5. Authority to authorise an employee to remove and impound a vehicle that has been determined as an abandoned vehicle wreck [s.3.40A(1)].</li> <li>6. Authority to appoint fit and proper persons as poundkeepers or rangers [Misc.Prov.s.449].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</li> <li>b. Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be authorised to perform relevant functions.</li> <li>c. Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees.   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger |
|---|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.<br><a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| Compliance Links:                      | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a> |
| Record Keeping:                        | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.  |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.2. Performing Functions Outside the District

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.20(1) Performing functions outside district   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Determine the circumstances where it is appropriate for the Local Government's functions to be performed outside the District and prior to implementing such a decision, obtain the consent of the landowner/s and occupier/s and any other person that has control or management of the land impacted by the performance of the function [s.3.20(1)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A decision to undertake a function outside the District, can only be made under this delegation where there is a relevant Budget allocation and the performance of the functions does not negatively impact service levels within the District. Where these conditions are not met, the matter must be referred for Council decision.</li> <li>b. Where the above condition is not met, the matter must be referred for Council decision.</li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation Register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure & Strategic Projects<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Corporate Services |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.2.3. Compensation - Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Functions

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.22(1) Compensation<br>s.3.23 Arbitration   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In accordance with the s.3.22 procedures, assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of executive functions and make payment of compensation [s.3.22(1)].</li> <li>2. Where compensation is unable to be determined and agreed between parties, give effect to arbitration in accordance with s.3.23.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Delegation is limited to settlements which do not exceed a material value of \$2,000.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> <li>c. Council shall be informed of the details whenever this delegation is exercised.</li> </ol>          |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure<br>Director Planning and Community Development   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.4. Powers of Entry

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.28 When this Subdivision applies<br>s.3.32 Notice of entry<br>s.3.33 Entry under warrant<br>s.3.34 Entry in an emergency<br>s.3.36 Opening fences  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to exercise powers of entry to enter onto land to perform any of the local Government functions under this Act, other than entry under a Local Law [s.3.28].</li> <li>2. Authority to give notice of entry [s.3.32].</li> <li>3. Authority to seek and execute an entry under warrant [s.3.33].</li> <li>4. Authority to execute entry in an emergency, using such force as is reasonable [s.3.34(1) and (3)].</li> <li>5. Authority to give notice and effect entry by opening a fence [s.3.36].</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Delegated authority under s.3.34(1) and (3) may only be used, where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property.</li> <li>b. When exercising authority to authorise persons under s.3.31(2): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</li> <li>• Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons.</li> <li>• Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Senior Ranger & Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.<br><a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995:</a><br>Authorise person - refer s.3.31(2)]   |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3 - prescribes statutory processes for Powers of Entry<br>s.3.34(2) Entry in an emergency  |
| Record Keeping: | All actions performed under delegation are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ul> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.5. Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.40A(4) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | Declare that an impounded vehicle is an abandoned vehicle wreck [s.3.40A(4)].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <p>a. Disposal of a declared abandoned vehicle wreck to be undertaken in accordance with Delegated Authority 1.2.6 Disposing of Confiscated or Uncollected Goods or alternatively, referred for Council decision.</p> <p>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> declared abandoned vehicle wreck may only be removed and impounded by a person duly authorised under s.3.40A(1). Authority to appoint authorised person for this purpose may be delegated refer Delegated Authority 1.2.1 Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger & Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.6. Confiscated or Uncollected Goods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.46 Goods May be withheld until costs paid<br>s.3.47 Confiscated or uncollected goods, disposal of<br>s.3.48 Impounding expenses, recovery of   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to refuse to allow goods impounded under s.3.39 or 3.40A to be collected until the costs of removing, impounding and keeping them have been paid to the local government. [s.3.46]</li> <li>2. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods or vehicles that have been ordered to be confiscated under s.3.43 [s.3.47].</li> <li>3. Authority to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, and disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods [s.3.48].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disposal of confiscated or uncollected goods, including abandoned vehicles, with a market value less than \$20,000 may, in accordance with Functions and General Regulation 30, be disposed of by any means considered to provide best value, provided the process is transparent and accountable.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> declared abandoned vehicle wreck may only be removed and impounded by a person duly authorised under s.3.40A(1). Authority to appoint authorised person for this purpose may be delegated - refer Delegated Authority 1.2.1 Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> : Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3<br>s.3.58 Disposing of Property - applies to the sale of goods under s.3.47 as if they were property referred to in that section. |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol>   |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.7. Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.47A Sick or injured animals, disposal of<br>s.3.48 Impounding expenses, recovery of  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine when an impounded animal is ill or injured, that treating it is not practicable, and to humanely destroy the animal and dispose of the carcass [s.3.47A(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, and disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods [s.3.48].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Delegation only to be used where the Delegate's reasonable efforts to identify and contact an owner have failed.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping</b>                             | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.8. Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.50 Closing certain thoroughfares to vehicles<br>s.3.50A Partial closure of thoroughfare for repairs or maintenance<br>s.3.51 Affected owners to be notified of certain proposals  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles or particular classes of vehicles for a period not exceeding 4-weeks [s.3.50(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine to close a thoroughfare for a period exceeding 4-weeks and before doing so, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give; public notice, written notice to the Commissioner of Main Roads and written notice to prescribed persons and persons that own prescribed land; and</li> <li>• consider submissions relevant to the road closure/s proposed [s.3.50(1a), (2) and (4)].</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Authority to revoke an order to close a thoroughfare [s.3.50(6)].</li> <li>4. Authority to partially and temporarily close a thoroughfare without public notice for repairs or maintenance, where it is unlikely to have significant adverse effect on users of the thoroughfare [s.3.50A]</li> <li>5. Before doing anything to which section 3.51 applies, take action to notify affected owners and give public notice that allows reasonable time for submissions to be made and consider any submissions made before determining to fix or alter the level or alignment of a thoroughfare or draining water from a thoroughfare to private land [s.3.51].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If, under s.3.50(1), a thoroughfare is closed without giving local public notice, local public notice is to be given as soon as practicable after the thoroughfare is closed [s.3.50(8)].</li> <li>b. Maintain access to adjoining land [s.3.52(3)] (relevant to the Townsite).</li> <li>c. Limited to temporary road closures only. Permanent closure of roads must be determined by Council and subject to compliance with Land Administration Act 1987, s.58.</li> <li>d. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger & Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
|---|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.   |
| Compliance Links:                      | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">Land Administration Act 1987</a><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a>      |
| Record Keeping:                        | All actions performed under delegation are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ul> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.9. Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.53(3) Control of certain unvested facilities<br>s.3.54(1) Reserves under control of local government   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to agree the method for control and management of an unvested facility which is partially within 2 or more local government districts. [s.3.53(3)].</li> <li>2. Authority to do anything for the purpose of controlling and managing land under the control and management of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley that the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley could do under s.5 of the <a href="#">Parks and Reserves Act 1895</a>. [s.3.54(1)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Limited to matters where the financial implications do not exceed a relevant and current budget allocation and which do not create a financial liability in future budgets.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">LL-3004 Property Local Law</a><br><a href="#">POL-3004 Alcohol Management</a><br><a href="#">LPP 15 Signage</a>                       |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.10. Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.5(2) Interfering with, or taking from, local government land<br>r.6 Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left - Sch. 9.1 cl. 3(1)(a)<br>r.7A Obstruction of public thoroughfare by fallen things - Sch.9.1 cl.3(1)(b)<br>r.7 Encroaching on public thoroughfare - Sch.9.1. cl.3(2)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine, by written notice served on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property, to require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. prevent damage to the footpath; or</li> <li>b. prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials [ULP r.5(2)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to provide permission including imposing appropriate conditions or to refuse to provide permission, for a person to place on a specified part of a public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare. [ULP r.6(2) and (4)].</li> <li>3. Authority to renew permission to obstruct a thoroughfare and to vary any condition imposed on the permission effective at the time written notice is given to the person to whom permission is granted [ULP r.6(6)].</li> <li>4. Authority to require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare [ULP r.7A].</li> <li>5. Authority to require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare [ULP r.7].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a>.</li> <li>b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction.</li> <li>ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works.</li> <li>iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.</li> <li>iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   |

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                       | c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger & Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Operations<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.2 - Public Thoroughfare Obstruction<br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a><br><br>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping</b>    | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley records system.   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.11. Gates Across Public Thoroughfares

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.9 Permission to have gate across public thoroughfare – Sch.9.1 cl.5(1)   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to provide, or refuse to provide, permission to have a gate or other device across a local government thoroughfare that permits the passage of vehicle traffic and prevents livestock straying [ULP r.9(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to require an applicant to publish a notice of the application in a manner thought fit for the purpose of informing persons who may be affected by the proposed gate or device [r.9(2)].</li> <li>3. Authority to impose conditions on granting permission [ULP r.9(4)].</li> <li>4. Authority to renew permission, or at any other time vary any condition, effective upon written notice to the person to whom permission was granted [ULP r.9(5)].</li> <li>5. Authority to cancel permission by written notice, and request the person to whom permission was granted to remove the gate or device within a specified time [ULP r.9(6)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a>.</li> <li>2. Each approval provided must be recorded in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's statutory Register of Gates in accordance with Uniform Local Provisions Regulation 8.</li> <li>3. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger & Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures<br><br>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|--|---|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.12. Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.11(1), (4), (6) & (8) Dangerous excavation in or near public thoroughfare – Sch.9.1 cl.6  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine if an excavation in or on land adjoining a public thoroughfare is dangerous and take action to fill it in or fence it or request the owner / occupier in writing to fill in or securely fence the excavation [ULP r.11(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine to give permission or refuse to give permission to make or make and leave an excavation in a public thoroughfare or land adjoining a public thoroughfare [ULP r.11(4)].</li> <li>3. Authority to impose conditions on granting permission [ULP r.11(6)].</li> <li>4. Authority to renew a permission granted or vary at any time, any condition imposed on a permission granted [ULP r.11(8)].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a>.</li> <li>b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed works.</li> <li>ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public assets at the completion of works.</li> <li>iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.</li> <li>iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.</li> </ol> </li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering                        |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <p>Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.3 - Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a></p> <p><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a></p> |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.13. Crossing – Construction, Repair and Removal

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.12(1) Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare - Sch.9.1 cl.7(2)<br>r.13(1) Requirement to construct or repair crossing - Sch.9.1 cl.7(3)   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to approve or refuse to approve, applications for the construction of a crossing giving access from a public thoroughfare to land or private thoroughfare serving land [ULP r,12(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine the specifications for construction of crossings to the satisfaction of the Local Government [ULP r.12(1)(a)].</li> <li>3. Authority to give notice to an owner or occupier of land requiring the person to construct or repair a crossing [ULP r.13(1)].</li> <li>4. Authority to initiate works to construct a crossing where the person fails to comply with a notice requiring them to construct or repair the crossing and recover 50% of the cost of doing so as a debt due from the person [ULP r.13(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a>.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.                       |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a></p> <p>Refer also Delegation 1.4.7 relating to <a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a></p> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.14. Private Works on, over or under Public Places

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>r.17 Private works on, over, or under public places - Sch.9.1 cl.   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to grant permission or refuse permission to construct a specified thing on, over, or under a specified public thoroughfare or public place that is local government property [ULP r.17(3)].</li> <li>2. Authority to impose conditions on permission including those prescribed in r.17(5) and (6) [ULP r.17(5)].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a>.</li> <li>b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed private works.</li> <li>ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public place at the completion of works.</li> <li>iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.</li> <li>iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.</li> </ol> </li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Assets and Engineering |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.                       |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p>Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.4 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places</p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a></p> <p><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a></p> |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <a href="#">POL-4001 Private Works</a><br><a href="#">POL-4002 Private Works and Developments on Road Verges and Shire Managed Land</a><br><a href="#">Fees and Charges Schedule</a>   |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.15. Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.21 Limiting who can tender, procedure for<br>r.23 Rejecting and accepting expressions of interest to be acceptable tenderer  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine when to seek Expressions of Interest and to invite Expressions of Interest for the supply of goods or services [F&amp;G r.21].</li> <li>2. Authority to consider Expressions of Interest which have not been rejected and determine those which are capable of satisfactorily providing the goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers [F&amp;G r.23].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Expressions of Interest may only be called where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.              |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures<br><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit<br><a href="#">POL-2005 Purchasing</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.16. Tenders for Goods and Services – Call Tenders

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.11(1), (2) When tenders have to be publicly invited<br>r.13 Requirements when local government invites tenders though not required to do so<br>r.14 Publicly inviting tenders, requirements for  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to call tenders [F&amp;G r.11(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to invite tenders although not required to do so [F&amp;G r.13].</li> <li>3. Authority to determine in writing, before tenders are called, the criteria for acceptance of tenders [F&amp;G r.14(2a)].</li> <li>4. Authority to determine the information that is to be disclosed to those interested in submitting a tender [F&amp;G r.14(4)(a)].</li> <li>5. Authority to vary tender information after public notice of invitation to tender and before the close of tenders, taking reasonable steps to ensure each person who has sought copies of the tender information is provided notice of the variation [F&amp;G r.14(5)].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Tenders may only be called where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new Annual Budget where : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the proposed goods or services are required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the Local Government; or</li> <li>ii. a current supply contract expiry is imminent; and</li> <li>iii. the value of the proposed new contract has been included in the draft Annual Budget proposed for adoption, and</li> <li>iv. the tender specification includes a provision that the tender will only be awarded subject to the budget adoption by the Council or the outcome of a successful grant funding application-</li> </ol> </li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</li> <li>b. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> </ol> |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Compliance Links: | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit</p> <p><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2011 Regional Price Preference</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2012 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel</a></p> |
| Record Keeping:   | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.17. Tenders for Goods and Services – Accepting and Rejecting Tenders; Varying Contracts; Exercising Contract Extension Options

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.11(2)(j) Exercising contract extension options<br>r.18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6) and (7) Rejecting and accepting tenders<br>r.20(1), (2), (3) Variation of requirements before entry into contract<br>r.21A Varying a contract for the supply of goods or services   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine whether or not to reject tenders that do not comply with requirements as specified in the invitation to tender [F&amp;G.r.18(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission [F&amp;G r.18(4a)].</li> <li>3. Authority to assess, by written evaluation, tenders that have not been rejected, to determine: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept; and</li> <li>ii. To accept the tender that is most advantageous within the \$500,000 detailed as a condition on this Delegation [F&amp;G r.18(4)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Authority to decline to accept any tender [F&amp;G r.18(5)].</li> <li>5. Authority to accept the next most advantageous tender if, within 6-months of accepting a tender, a contract has not been entered into <u>OR</u> the local government and the successful tenderer agree to terminate the contract [F&amp;G r.18(6) &amp; (7)].</li> <li>6. Authority to determine whether variations in goods and services required are minor variations, and to negotiate with the successful tenderer to make minor variations <u>before</u> entering into a contract [F&amp;G r.20(1) and (3)].</li> <li>7. Authority to choose the next most advantageous tender to accept, if the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to form a contract to supply the varied requirement <u>OR</u> the minor variation cannot be agreed with the successful tenderer, so that the tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer [F&amp;G r.20(2)].</li> <li>8. Authority to vary a tendered contract, <u>after</u> it has been entered into, provided the variation/s are necessary for the goods and services to be supplied, and do not change the scope of the original contract and does not exceed \$500,000 [F&amp;G r.21A(a)].</li> <li>9. Authority to exercise a contract extension option that was included in the original tender specification and contract in accordance with r.11(2)(j).</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Exercise of authority under F&G.r.18(2) requires consideration of whether or not the requirements as specified in the invitation to tender have been expressed as mandatory and if so, discretion may not be capable of being exercised – consider process contract implications.   |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | <p>b. In accordance with s.5.43(b), tenders may only be accepted under this delegation, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The total consideration under the resulting contract is \$500,000 or less;</li> <li>ii. The expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget; and</li> <li>iii. The tenderer has complied with requirements under F&amp;G r.18(2) and (4).</li> </ul> <p>c. A decision to vary a tendered contract <u>before</u> entry into the contract [F&amp;G r.20(1) and (3)] must include evidence that the variation is minor in comparison to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply.</p> <p>d. A decision to vary a tendered contract <u>after</u> entry into the contract [F&amp;G r.21A(a)] must comply with the Shire's POL-2002 Purchasing policy and must include evidence that the variation is necessary and does not change the scope of the contract.</p> <p>e. A decision to renew or extend the contract must only occur where the original contract contained the option to renew or extend its term as per r.11(2)(j) <u>and</u> that the contractor's performance has been reviewed and the review evidences the rationale for entering into the extended term.</p> <p>f. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> |
| Express Power to Sub-Delegate: | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Sub-Delegate/s:<br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor  |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</li> <li>b. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> </ul>  |
| Compliance Links:                          | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit</p> <p><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a></p> |
| Record Keeping:                            | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ul>   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.18. Tenders for Goods and Services - Exempt Procurement

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.11(2) When tenders have to be publicly invited ( <i>exemptions</i> )   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to undertake tender exempt procurement, in accordance with the Purchasing Policy requirements, where the total consideration under the resulting contract is expected to be included in the adopted Annual Budget [F&amp;G.r.11(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to, because of the unique nature of the goods or services or for any other reason it is unlikely that there is more than one supplier, determine to contract directly with a suitable supplier [F&amp;G r.11(2)(f)].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Tender exempt procurement under F&amp;G r.11(2)(f) may only be approved where a record is retained that evidences: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. A detailed specification;</li> <li>ii. The outcomes of market testing of the specification;</li> <li>iii. The reasons why market testing has not met the requirements of the specification;</li> <li>iv. Rationale for why the supply is unique and cannot be sourced through other suppliers; and</li> <li>v. The expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget.</li> </ol> </li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</li> <li>b. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures<br><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit<br><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing Policy</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> </ol>   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |
|--|---|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.19. Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers for Goods and Services

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulation 1996:</i><br>r.24AB Local government may establish panels of pre-qualified suppliers<br>r.24AC(1)(b) Requirements before establishing panels of pre-qualified suppliers<br>r.24AD(3) & (6) Requirements when inviting persons to apply to join panel of pre-qualified suppliers<br>r.24AH(2), (3), (4) and (5) Rejecting and accepting applications to join panel of pre-qualified suppliers<br>r.24AJ(1) Contracts with pre-qualified suppliers  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine that there is a continuing need for the goods or services proposed to be provided by a panel of pre-qualified suppliers [F&amp;G r.24AC(1)(b)].</li> <li>2. Authority to, before inviting submissions, determine the written criteria for deciding which application should be for inclusion in a panel of pre-qualified suppliers should be accepted [F&amp;G r.24AD(3)].</li> <li>3.. Authority to vary panel of pre-qualified supplier information after public notice inviting submissions has been given, taking reasonable steps to each person who has enquired or submitted an application is provided notice of the variation [F&amp;G r.24AD(6)].</li> <li>4. Authority to reject an application without considering its merits, where it was submitted at a place and within the time specified, but fails to comply with any other requirement specified in the invitation [F&amp;G r.24AH(2)].</li> <li>5. Authority to assess applications, by written evaluation of the extent to which the submission satisfies the criteria for deciding which applicants to accept, and decide which applications to accept as most advantageous [F&amp;G r.24AH(3)].</li> <li>6. Authority to request clarification of information provided in a submission by an applicant [F&amp;G r.24AH(4)].</li> <li>7. Authority to decline to accept any application [F&amp;G r.24AH(5)].</li> <li>8. Authority to enter into contract, or contracts, for the supply of goods or services with a pre-qualified supplier, as part of a panel of pre-qualified suppliers for those particular goods or services [F&amp;G r.24AJ(1)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In accordance with s.5.43, panels of pre-qualified suppliers may only be established, where the total consideration under the resulting contract is \$500,000 or less and the expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor |
|---|---|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | <p>a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</p> <p>b. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</p>  |
| Compliance Links:                      | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a> - prescribe applicable statutory procedures</p> <p><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit</p> <p><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2011 Regional Price Preference</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2012 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel</a></p> |
| Record Keeping:                        | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.20. Application of Regional Price Preference Policy

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO                  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996::</i><br>r.24G Adopted regional price preference policy, effect of                        |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to decide when not to apply the regional price preference policy to a particular future tender [F&G r.24G].                               |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.<br><br>b. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.                             |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a><br><a href="#">POL-2011 Regional Price Preference</a><br><a href="#">POL-2012 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.                                      |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.21. Renewal or Extension of Contracts during a State of Emergency

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>Regulation 11 'When tenders have to be publicly invited'<br>Tender exemption under subregulation 11(2)(ja)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | Authority, only to be exercised when a State of Emergency declaration is in force and applies to all or part of the District, to execute a renewal or extension to the term of a contract that will expire within 3 months, for a term of not more than 12 months from the original expiry date, without calling for tenders [F&G r.11(2)(ja)].<br><br>This authority relates to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• contracts not formed through a public tender, where the total value of the original term and the proposed extension or renewal exceeds \$250 000, and</li> <li>• contracts formed through a public tender.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <p>a. The authority to apply the renewal or extension option may be exercised where one or more of the following principles applies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. It is exercised at the sole discretion of the Local Government;</li> <li>ii. It is in the best interests of the Local Government;</li> <li>iii. It is deemed necessary to facilitate the role of Local Government in relation to the State of Emergency declaration;</li> <li>iv. It has potential to promote local and/or regional economic benefits.</li> </ol> <p>b. This authority may only be exercised where the total consideration for the renewal or extension is \$500,000 or less.</p> <p>c. Contracts may only be renewed or extended where there is an adopted and available budget for the proposed goods and services, OR where the expenditure from an alternative available budget allocation has been authorised in advance by the Mayor or President (i.e. before the expense is incurred) in accordance with LGA s.6.8(1)(c).</p> <p>d. The decision to extend or renew a contract must be made in accordance with the objectives of the Purchasing Policy.</p> <p>e. This authority may only be exercised where the total consideration under the resulting contract is \$250,000 or less.</p> <p>f. The CEO cannot sub-delegate this authority.</p> <p>g. as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Not applicable  |

## For Council Information Only

---

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Compliance Links: | <a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a><br><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit<br><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing Policy</a><br><a href="#">POL-2011 Regional Price Preference</a><br><a href="#">POL-2012 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel</a> |
| Record Keeping:   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li><li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li></ol>                                  |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.22. Procurement of Goods or Services required to address a State of Emergency

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>Regulation 11 'When tenders have to be publicly invited'<br>Tender exemption under subregulation 11(2)(aa)<br>Associated definition under subregulation 11(3)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | Authority, only to be exercised when a State of Emergency declaration is in force and applies to all or part of the District, to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determine that particular goods or services with a purchasing value &gt;\$250,000 are required for the purposes of addressing the impact, consequences or need arising from the hazard to which the State of Emergency declaration relates [F&amp;G r11(3)(b)]; and</li> <li>2. Undertake tender exempt purchasing activity to obtain the supply of those goods or services identified in accordance with point 1 above [F&amp;G r.11(2)(aa)].</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. This authority may only be exercised where the goods or services are urgently required, and it is not possible for Council to meet within an appropriate timeframe.</li> <li>b. Compliance with the Purchasing Policy is required, but only to the extent that such compliance will not incur an unreasonable delay in providing the required urgent response to the State of Emergency hazard. The rationale for non-compliance with Purchasing Policy must be evidenced in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan.</li> <li>c. Where a relevant budget allocation is not available and a purchase is necessary in response to a State of Emergency, the expenditure from an alternative available budget allocation must be authorised in advance by the Mayor or President (i.e. before the expense is incurred) in accordance with LGA s.6.8.</li> <li>d. The CEO is to inform Council Members after the exercise of this delegation, including details of the contract specification, scope and purchasing value and the rationale for determining that the goods or services were urgently required in response to the State of Emergency declaration.</li> <li>e. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> <li>f. The CEO cannot sub-delegate this authority.</li> </ol> |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</a><br><a href="#">WALGA Subscription Service</a> - Procurement Toolkit |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a><br><a href="#">POL-2011 Regional Price Preference</a><br><a href="#">POL-2012 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel</a>   |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.23. Disposing of Property

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.58(2) & (3) Disposing of Property<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>R.30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act s.3.58   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to dispose of property to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the highest bidder at public auction [s.3.58(2)(a)].</li> <li>(b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is considered by the delegate to be, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender [s.3.58(2)(b)]</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to dispose of property by private treaty only in accordance with section 3.58(3) and prior to the disposal, to consider any submissions received following the giving of public notice [s.3.58(3)].</li> <li>3. Authority to dispose of property, that is prescribed as exempt from the provisions of s.3.58: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) disposal of land to an adjoining owner, where the market value is less than \$5000 and the delegate has determined that the land would not be of benefit to anyone other than the adjoining owner. [F&amp;G.r.30(2)(a)]</li> <li>(b) disposal of land, by lease, to an employee of the local government for use as the employee's residence [F&amp;G.r.30(2)(d)].</li> <li>(c) disposal of land, by lease, for a period of less than 2 years during all or any of which time the lease does not give the lessee the exclusive use of the land. [F&amp;G..r.30(2)(e)].</li> <li>(d) disposal of land, by lease, of a residential property to a person for residential purposes [F&amp;G.r.30(2)(f)].</li> <li>(e) disposal of property (other than land / buildings), where the property is disposed within 6 months after it has been unsuccessfully put out to auction, public tender or private treaty via Statewide public notice [F&amp;G.r.(2A)].</li> <li>(f) disposal of property, other than land / buildings, where the market value is determined as less than \$20,000 [F&amp;G r.30(3)(a)].</li> <li>(g) disposal of property, other than land / buildings, where the entire consideration received for the disposal is used to purchase other property AND the total value of the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75,000 [F&amp;G.r.30(3)(b)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disposal of land or building assets is limited to matters specified in the Annual Budget and in any other case, a Council resolution is required.</li> <li>b. In accordance with s.5.43, disposal of property, for any single project or where not part of a project but part of a single transaction, is limited to a value of less than \$10,000.</li> <li>c. When determining the method of disposal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where a public auction is determined as the method of disposal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Reserve price has been set by independent valuation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>  |

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where the reserve price is not achieved at auction, negotiation may be undertaken to achieve the sale at up to a -10% variation on the set reserve price.</li> <li>• Where a public tender is determined as the method of disposal and the tender does not achieve a reasonable price for the disposal of the property, then the CEO is to determine if better value could be achieved through another disposal method and if so, must determine not to accept any tender and use an alternative disposal method.</li> <li>• Where a private treaty is determined [s.3.58(3)] as the method of disposal, authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Negotiate the sale of the property up to a -10% variance on the valuation; and</li> <li>○ Consider any public submissions received and determine if to proceed with the disposal, ensuring reasons for the decision are recorded.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• A disposal under Functions and General Regulations 30(2)(a),(f), (2A) or (3)(a),(b), the disposal method selected must obtain a best value outcome for the Local Government.</li> <li>• A disposal under Functions and General Regulations 30(2)(d), must be assessed as equitable in context of disposals to other employees of the Local Government.</li> <li>• Disposal methodology must consider and where practicable demonstrate environmentally responsible outcomes.</li> </ul> <p>d. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | This sub-delegation is restricted to the disposal of items where the book value does not exceed \$10,000.<br><br>Disposal of items via sale is subject to prior approval by the CEO.<br><br>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> - s.3.58 Disposal of Property<br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995</a> - r.30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58<br><br><i>Land Administration Act 1987</i> - where Ministerial approval is required before Crown Land may be disposed of. |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.24. Acquisition of Interest in Land by Lease or other Short Term Instrument

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.59 Commercial enterprises by local governments<br><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.8A Amount prescribed for major land transactions; exempt land transactions prescribed<br>r.8 Exempt land transactions prescribed   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to acquire an interest in land (includes buildings), by lease or other short term instrument ONLY, where the total value of the consideration and anything done by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley is less than the threshold amount for a major land transaction [s.3.59(1), r.8A(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to acquire an interest in land by lease or other short term instrument ONLY through an exempt land transaction [s.3.59(1), r.8(1)]: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. without intending to produce a profit to the Local Government; and</li> <li>b. without intending that another person will be sold, or given joint or exclusive use of, all or any of the land involved in the transaction.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Delegation excludes authority to purchase in fee simple land or buildings and is therefore limited to leases, rental or other short term acquisition instruments that do not commit the Local Government for a period greater than 5 years.</li> <li>b. Delegation is limited to acquisitions that are necessary to achieve an objective determined by Council resolution, including objectives identified in the adopted Corporate Business Plan, a Policy or Strategy and for which an associated budget allocation has been included, and is available, in the Annual Budget.<br/><br/>NOTE - <u>Examples</u> of acquisitions necessary to achieve an approved objective may include; hire a venue for a community event or short term lease of storage space for equipment while a refurbishment is completed.</li> <li>c. Where the acquisition total consideration value is greater than \$250,000 the value is to be verified by at least one written valuation obtained from a suitably licensed valuer not more than 3-months prior to the execution of the associated acquisition contract.</li> <li>d. In accordance with s.5.43, this delegation is limited to acquisitions that have a total consideration value of \$500,000 or less.</li> <li>e. Documents that give effect to an acquisition under this delegation, must be executed by a person duly authorised under s.9.49A.</li> <li>f. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

## For Council Information Only

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Sub-Delegate/s:<br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Nil   |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| Compliance Links:                          | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br/> s.3.59 Commercial enterprises by local Government<br/> s.9.49A Execution of documents<br/> s.6.2 Annual Budget<br/> Corporate Business Plan as adopted by Council<br/> <a href="#">Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995</a> - Regulations 8A and 8</p> <p><a href="#">Residential Tenancy Act 1987</a><br/> <a href="#">Commercial Tenancy (Retail Shops) Agreements Act 1985</a></p> |
| Record Keeping:                            | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.25. Payments from the Municipal or Trust Funds

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.12(1)(a) Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to make payments from the municipal or trust funds [FM.r.12(1)(a)].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Authority to make payments is subject to annual budget limitations.<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Airport<br>Manager Human Resources and Safety<br>Manager Strategic Projects<br>Manager Finance<br>Manager Assets and Engineering<br>Manager Planning<br>Manager Operations<br>Manager Community Development<br>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | 1. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 5.<br>2. Payments by Cheque and EFT transactions must be approved jointly by two Delegates, one of whom must be the CEO or Director Corporate Services.<br>3. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be undertaken independent of the payment approval.<br>4. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation. |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</a> - refer specifically r.13 Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <a href="#">Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</a><br>Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries<br><a href="#">Operational Guideline No.11 - Use of Corporate Credit Cards</a><br>Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries:<br><a href="#">Accounting Manual</a> |
| Record Keeping: | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.26. Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.12 Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Waive a debt which is owed to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.12(1)(b)].</li> <li>2. Grant a concession in relation to money which is owed to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.12(1)(b)].</li> <li>3. Write off an amount of money which is owed to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.12(1)(c)]</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A debt may only be written off where all necessary measures have been taken to locate / contact the debtor and where costs associated with continued action to recover the debt will outweigh the net value of the debt if recovered by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Limited to individual debts valued below \$2000.</li> <li>ii. Write off of debts greater than this values must be referred for Council decision.</li> </ol> </li> <li>b) <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation Register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Director Corporate Services may waive fees and charges related to their operational responsibilities where such waiver is either to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. rectify a service failure on the part of Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley limited to a value less than \$2000 per customer within a financial year; or</li> <li>b. assist a not for profit community group or charitable entity in fulfilling a service, social or cultural outcome within Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation</li> </ol> |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br>Collection of Rates Debts – refer Delegations:<br><br>12.2.29 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges<br>12.2.31 Recovery of Rates or Service Charges<br>12.2.32 Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <p>12.2.33 Recovery of Rates Debts - Actions to Take Possession of the Land</p> <p><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2009 Sundry Debt Collection</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors</a></p> |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>       |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.27. Power to Invest and Manage Investments

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.14 Power to invest<br><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.19 Investments, control procedures for   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to invest money held in the municipal fund or trust fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose [s.6.14(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to establish and document internal control procedures to be followed in the investment and management of investments [FM r.19].</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All investment activity must comply with the Financial Management Regulation 19C and Council Policy POL-2003 Investments.</li> <li>b. A report detailing the investment portfolio's performance, exposures and changes since last reporting, is to be provided as part of the Monthly Financial Reports.</li> <li>c. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles.</li> <li>d. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit and Risk Committee at least once within every 3 financial years. [Audit r.17]</li> <li>e. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Manager Finance   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A decision to invest must be jointly confirmed by two Delegates.</li> <li>2. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> </ol> |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br/><a href="#">Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</a> - refer r.19C</p> <p>Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s.6.14(2)(a))<br/><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.14 - Power to invest</a></p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations Regulation 19 - Investments, control procedures for Regulation 19C - Investment of money, restrictions on Trustees Act 1962 Part III - Investments POL-2003 Investments</a></p> |
|--------------------------|--|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|-----------------|--|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.28. Rate Record Amendment

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.39(2)(b) Rate record  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine any requirement to amend the rate record for the 5-years preceding the current financial year [s.6.39(2)(b)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Delegates must comply with the requirements of s.6.40 of the Act.<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services                                |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation. |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> - s.6.40 prescribes consequential actions that may be required following a decision to amend the rate record.<br><br>Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.29. Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.49 Agreement as to payment of rates and service charges  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates or service charges [s.6.49].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Decisions under this delegation must comply with POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection & POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors.<br>b. Agreements must be in writing and, subject to the POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection & POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors, must ensure acquittal of the rates or service charge debt before the next annual rates or service charges are levied.<br>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services<br>Manager Finance  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | 1. Manager Finance to consult with Director Corporate Services or CEO prior to agreement.<br>2. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a><br><a href="#">POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.                            |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.30. Determine Due Date for Rates or Service Charges

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.50(2) Rates or service charges due and payable   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine the date on which rates or service charges become due and payable to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.50].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <p>a. Excludes determining the due date and instalment due dates applicable to levying rates as part of the adoption of the annual budget.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> - Financial Management Reg.64 specifies that instalment due dates are to be determined when adopting the annual budget.</p> <p>b. Decisions under this delegation are limited to determining due date and instalment due dates applicable to interim rating only.</p> <p>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services                                |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation. |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.31. Recovery of Rates or Service Charges

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.56 Rates or service charges recoverable in court<br>s.6.64(3) Actions to be taken   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to recover rates or service charges, as well as costs of proceedings for the recovery, in a court of competent jurisdiction [s.6.56(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears [s.6.64(3)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this delegation must comply with POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection &amp; POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>                   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a><br><a href="#">POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors</a>                           |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.32. Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.60 Local Government may require lessee to pay rent  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge, requiring the lessee to pay its rent to Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.60(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with a notice [s.6.60(4)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this delegation must comply with POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection &amp; POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services                                |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation. |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> - refer sections 6.61 and 6.62 and Schedule 6.2 prescribe procedures relevant to exercise of authority under s.6.60.<br><br><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a><br><a href="#">POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.33. Recovery of Rates Debts - Actions to Take Possession of the Land

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.64(1) Actions to be taken<br>s.6.69(2) Right to pay rates, service charges and costs, and stay proceedings<br>s.6.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government<br>s.6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years [s.6.64(1)], including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. lease the land, or</li> <li>ii. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown [s.6.71 and s.6.74]; or</li> <li>II. cause the land to be transferred to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.6.71].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale [s.6.69(2)].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Decisions under this delegation must comply with Council Policy POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection &amp; POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors.</li> <li>b) In accordance with s.6.68(3A), this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale <u>without having</u>, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s.6.56, as s.6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.</li> <li>c) Exercise of this delegation must comply with the procedures set out in Schedule 6.3 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></li> <li>d) Council shall be notified when Officers commence actions to take possession of land that will be sold via public auction.</li> <li>e) <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services |
|---|-----------------------------|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| Compliance Links:                      | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> - Part 6, Division 6 Subdivision 6 and Schedule.6.3 prescribe procedures relevant to exercise of authority under this delegation.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</a> - regulations 72 - 78 prescribe forms and procedures relevant to exercise of authority under this delegation.</p> <p><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-2016 Financial Hardship - Rates and Sundry Debtors</a></p> |
| Record Keeping:                        | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.34. Rate Record – Objections

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.6.76 Grounds of objection  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to extend the time for a person to make an objection to a rate record [s.6.76(4)].</li> <li>2. Authority to consider an objection to a rate record and either allow it or disallow it, wholly or in part, providing the decision and reasons for the decision in a notice promptly served upon the person whom made the objection [s.6.76(5)].</li> </ol>                             |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A delegate who has participated in any matter contributing to a decision related to the rate record, which is the subject of a Rates Record Objection, must NOT be party to any determination under this Delegation.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.2.35. Extend Time for Lodging an Objection

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limits on delegations to the CEO                  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.9.5 Objection may be lodged   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to extend the time for a person to make an objection regarding a relevant prescribed decision of the Local Government [s.9.5(2)].         |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Corporate Services                                       |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i> |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal    |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.3. CEO to Employees

### 1.3.1. Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.3.34(2) Entry in emergency   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects</b><br><b>Manager Assets and Engineering</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine on behalf of the CEO that an emergency exists for the purposes of performing local government functions [s.3.34(2)].  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ul> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.2. Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.6(4)(d) Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left - Sch. 9.1 cl. 3(1)(a)  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</b><br><b>Manager Assets and Engineering</b><br><b>Manager Operations</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | When determining to grant permission to obstruct a public footpath or thoroughfare under Delegated Authority 1.2.9:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine the sum sufficient to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [ULP r.6(4)(d)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine the requirements for protective structures, during such time as it is considered necessary for public safety and convenience [ULP r.6(5)(b).</li> <li>3. Authority to determine and require in writing, that the person granted permission to obstruct a public thoroughfare repair damage caused by things placed on the thoroughfare and authority to determine if such repairs are to the satisfaction of the local government [ULP r.6(5)(d)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.2.9 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.</li> <li>b. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>.</li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | <p>This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.9 Obstructions of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.</p> <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a></p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></p> <p><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a></p>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> </ol>   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |
|--|---|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.3. Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:<br>r.11(6)(c) and (7)(c) Dangerous excavation in or near public thoroughfare<br>- Sch. 9.1 cl.6   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br/>Manager Assets and Engineering</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | When determining to grant permission to for a dangerous excavation under Delegated Authority 1.2.12:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, the sum sufficient to deposit to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or adjoining land resulting from the excavation or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [r.11(6)(c)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, requirements for protective structures and for the protective structures to be maintained and kept in satisfactory condition necessary for public safety and convenience [r.11(7)(c)].</li> <li>3. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily.</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.2.12 Public Thoroughfares - Dangerous Excavations.</li> <li>b. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>.</li> <li>a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.12 Public Thoroughfares - Dangerous Excavations.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</a><br><br>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i><br><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.4. Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.17(5)(b) and r.17(6)(c) Private works on, over, or under public places – Sch. 9.1 cl. 8   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</b><br><b>Manager Assets and Engineering</b><br><b>Manager Operations</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission for Private Works in Public Places, the sum sufficient to deposit with the Local Government to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or public place resulting from the crossing construction, on the basis that the Local Government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [r.17(5)(b)].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily. [r.17(6)(c)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.14 Private Works on, over or under Public Places<br><br><a href="#">POL-4001 Private Works</a><br><br><a href="#">POL-4002 Private Works and Developments on Road Verges and Shire Managed Land</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.5. Appoint Persons (other than employees) to Open Tenders

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Functions and Genera) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.16(3) Receiving and opening tenders, procedure for  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services<br/>Senior Procurement and Contracts Advisor</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to appoint one person (other than employees) to be present with an employee of the Local Government to open tenders, when two employees are unable to attend then tender opening [F&G r.16(3)].  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. When exercising authority to authorise persons under F&G.r.16(3): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</li> <li>• Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be authorised for this purpose.</li> <li>• Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</li> </ul> b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.6. Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.4.32(4), (5A) & (5) Eligibility to enrol under s.4.30, how to claim<br>s.4.34 Accuracy of enrolment details to be maintained<br>s.4.35 Decision that eligibility to enrol under s.4.30 has ended<br>s.4.37 New roll for each election<br><i>Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1995:</i><br>r.11(1a) Nomination of co-owners or co-occupiers – s.4.31<br>r.13(2) & (4) Register - s.4.32(6)   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services<br/>Executive Officer to the CEO</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to require the written notice for co-owners or co-occupiers to be incorporated into Form 2 [r.11(1a)].</li> <li>2. Authority to decide whether or not the claimant is eligible under s.4.30(1)(a) and (b) and accept or reject the claim accordingly [s.4.32(4)].</li> <li>3. Authority to decide to accept or reject a claim made before the close of enrolments, but less than 14-days before the close of nominations [s.4.32(5A)].</li> <li>4. Authority to make any enquiries necessary in order to make a decision on an eligibility claim [s.4.32(5)].</li> <li>5. Authority to approve the omission of an elector's address from the Owners and Occupiers Register on the basis of a declaration from the elector that the publication of this information would place the elector's or their families safety at risk [Elections r.13(2)].</li> <li>6. Authority to amend the Owners and Occupiers Register from time to time to make sure that the information recorded in it is accurate [Elections r.13(4)].</li> <li>7. Authority to ensure that the information about electors that is recorded from enrolment eligibility claims is maintained in an up to date and accurate form [s.4.34].</li> <li>8. Authority to decide that a person is no longer eligible under s.4.30 to be enrolled on the Owners and Occupiers Electoral Roll [s.4.35(1)] and to give notice [s.4.35(2)] and consider submissions [s.4.35(6)], before making such determination.</li> <li>9. Authority to determine to take any action necessary to give effect to advice received from the Electoral Commissioner [s.4.35(5)].</li> <li>10. Decide, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, that a new electoral roll is not required for an election day which is less than 100 days since the last election day [s.4.37(3)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions on enrolment eligibility are to be recorded in the Enrolment Eligibility Register in accordance with s.4.32(6) and s.4.35(7).</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: <a href="#">Returning Officer Manual</a> .  |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.7. Destruction of Electoral Papers

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.82(4) Keeping election papers – s4.84(a)  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services<br/>Executive Officer to the CEO</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to, after a period of 4-years, destroy the parcels of election papers in the presence of at least 2 other employees [Elect. r.82(4)].   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br>Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: <a href="#">Returning Officer Manual</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.8. Acknowledge Primary and Annual Returns

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.77 Acknowledging receipt of returns]  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Executive Officer to the CEO</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to, on receipt of a Primary or Annual Return under s.5.75 or 5.76, give the person who submitted the Return written acknowledgement of having received the Return.  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a) Before issuing a written acknowledgement, the Executive Officer to the CEO is to review the content of the Return declaration and consider any probity risks which may be evident from the disclosures in context of the disclosing employee's job role. Where any probity risk is identified the Executive Officer to the CEO is to implement appropriate actions in regard to that employee's duties to mitigate the identified risk.<br>b) <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL.</i>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><i>Local Government Act 1995, s.5.88 Register of Financial Interests</i><br>Department of Local Government, Operational Guideline - Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">DIR-1022 Code of Conduct for Employees</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | The original Primary or Annual Return and the acknowledgement is to be retained in the Register of Financial Interests kept in accordance with s.5.88 of the Local Government Act 1995.  |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.9. Appoint Authorised Persons

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.9.10 Appointment of authorised persons [s.9.10(2)]  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <p>1. Authority to appoint persons or classes of persons as authorised persons [s.9.10(2)] for the purpose of fulfilling functions of an authorised person prescribed in the following legislation inclusive of subsidiary legislation made under each Act i.e. Regulations:</p> <p>(a) <a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a> and its subsidiary legislation, including Local Government Act Regulations, the <i>Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960</i> and Local Laws made under the Local Government Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i>;</p> <p>(c) <i>Cat Act 2011</i>;</p> <p>(d) <i>Cemeteries Act 1986</i>;</p> <p>(e) <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>;</p> <p>(f) <i>Dog Act 1976</i>;</p> <p>(g) <a href="#">Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</a> - refer s.15; and</p> <p>(e) any other legislation prescribed for the purposes of s.9.10 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</p> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <p>a) A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</p> <p>b) Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons.</p> <p>c) A person to be appointed as authorised officer in accordance with Regulation 70(2) of the <a href="#">Building Regulations 2012</a> and section 6(b) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> MUST first be appointed as an authorised person for the purposes of section 9.16 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</p> <p>d) CEO to be informed when use of delegation is performed.</p> <p>e) <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | <p>Instruments or Certificates of Authorisation - Copies are to be retained on the Authorised Person's personnel file.</p> <p>A record of each Authorisation is to be retained in the Authorised Persons Register, retained as a Local Government Record.</p>  |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.10. Information to be Available to the Public

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.29B Copies of certain information not to be provided (Act s.5.96)<br><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.95(1)(b) & (3)(b) Limits on right to inspect local government information  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services</b><br><b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</b><br><b>Executive Officer to the CEO</b><br><b>Coordinator Customer Service and Records</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine the manner and form by which a person may request copies of rates record information [s.5.94(m)] or owners and occupiers register and electoral rolls [s5.94(s)] and to make the information available, if satisfied, by statutory declaration or otherwise, that the information will not be used for commercial purposes [Admin r.29B].</li> <li>2. Authority to determine not to provide a right to inspect information, where it is considered that in doing so would divert a substantial and unreasonable portion of the local government's resources away from its other functions [s5.95(1)(b)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. This delegation may only be exercised within the scope of the delegate's official duties and responsibilities.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.11. Financial Management Systems and Procedures

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.5 CEO's Duties as to financial management   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services<br/>Manager Finance</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to establish systems and procedures [FM r.5] that give effect to internal controls and risk mitigation for the: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Collection of money owed to the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley;</li> <li>ii. Safe custody and security of money collected or held by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley;</li> <li>iii. Maintenance and security of all financial records, including payroll, stock control and costing records;</li> <li>iv. Proper accounting of the Municipal and Trust Funds, including revenue, expenses and assets and liabilities;</li> <li>v. Proper authorisation of employees for incurring liabilities, including authority for initiating Requisition Orders, Purchase Orders and use of Credit and Transaction Cards;</li> <li>vi. Making of payments in accordance with Delegated Authority 1.2.25;</li> <li>vii. Preparation of budgets, budget reviews, accounts and reports as required by legislation or operational requirements.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan, and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles.</li> <li>b. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit and Risk Committee at least once within each 3 financial years. [Audit r.17]</li> <li>c. When exercising authority to authorise persons under FM.r.5 to incur liabilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</li> <li>• Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be authorised for this purpose.</li> <li>• Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>d. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</a>  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <a href="#">Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</a><br>Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries <a href="#">Operational Guideline No.11 – Use of Corporate Credit Cards</a><br><a href="#">POL-2003 Investments</a><br><a href="#">POL-2004 Purchasing</a><br><a href="#">POL-2006 Fees and Charges Pricing</a><br><a href="#">POL-2007 Rates and Charges Debt Collection</a><br><a href="#">POL-2008 Corporate Credit Cards</a><br><a href="#">POL-2010 Self-Supporting Loans</a><br><a href="#">POL-4010 Asset Management</a> |
| Record Keeping: | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.12. Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996:</i><br>r.17 CEO to review certain systems and procedures   |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Corporate Services</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to conduct the review of the appropriateness and effectiveness of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's systems and procedures in relation to             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. risk management; and</li> <li>ii. internal controls; and</li> <li>iii. legislative compliance [r.17(1)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Each matter is to be reviewed at least once within every 3 financial years, with a report on each matter to be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee that details the findings, including any identified deficiencies, and actions required.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>  | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>  | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.3.13. Infringement Notices

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.9.13(6)(b) Onus of proof in vehicle offences may be shifted<br>s.9.19 Extension of Time<br>s.9.20 Withdrawal of Notice<br><i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>Regulation 70(1A), (1), (2) Approved officers and authorised officers  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | <b>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br/>Senior Building Surveyor</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to consider an owner of a vehicle's submission that the vehicle that is subject of an infringement notice, had been stolen or unlawfully taken at the time of the alleged offence [s.9.13(6)(b)].</li> <li>2. Authority to extend the 28-day period within which payment of a modified penalty may be paid, whether or not the period of 28-days has elapsed [s.9.19].</li> <li>3. Authority to withdraw an infringement notice within one year after the notice was given, whether or not the modified penalty has been paid by sending a withdrawal notice (in the prescribed form) to the alleged offender and if the modified penalty has been paid, providing a refund [s.9.20].</li> </ol>   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A delegate who participated in a decision to issue an infringement notice, must NOT determine any matter related to that infringement notice under this Delegation.</li> <li>2. Delegation for <i>Dog Act, Cat Act &amp; Local Laws</i> Infringement Notices are limited to the following listed positions ONLY: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Director Planning and Community Development</li> <li>b. Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. The following listed positions are delegated the functions under s.9.19 and s.9.20 only as a <u>precondition for appointment</u> as an "Approved Officer" in accordance with <i>Building Regulation 70(1)</i> for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> section 6(a) and <i>Building Act 2011</i> Infringement Notices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</li> <li>b. Senior Building Surveyor</li> </ol> <p><i>NOTE: Delegates must also be appointed as an "Approved Officer" - appointment to be determined by Council resolution or by a person with delegated authority under delegation 2.1.10.</i></p> </li> <li>4. This delegation may only be exercised within the scope of the delegate's official duties and responsibilities.</li> <li>5. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Compliance Links: | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.   |
| Record Keeping:   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ul> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4. Local Law Delegations to the CEO

### 1.4.1. Extractive Industries Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Extractive Industries Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Extractive Industries Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Manager Assets and Engineering   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>2. Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3000 Extractive Industries Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.2. Fencing Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Fencing Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Fencing Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Manager Assets and Engineering<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>2. Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3001 Fencing Local Law 2017</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 1.4.3. Health (Food) Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Health (Food) Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Health (Food) Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Environmental Health Officer<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>                     |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.4. Health Local Laws

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Health Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Health Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Environmental Health Officer<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>                     |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3003 Health Local Law 2003</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.5. Property Local Law

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Property Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Property Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Manager Airports<br>Coordinator Airport Security and Compliance<br>Manager Assets and Engineering<br>Manager Operations<br>Leading Hand Landfill<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Environmental Health Officer<br>Ranger<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>2. Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3004 Property Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.6. Dogs Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Dog Local Law</a>.</i>   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Dog Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>2. Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a> .   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.7. Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law</a>.</i>   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Manager Assets and Engineering<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Ranger<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>2. Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-4000 Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Trading Local Law 2005</a> .                    |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |

## 1.4.8. Bush Fire Brigade Local Law

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Bush Fire Brigade Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Bush Fire Brigade Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-4001 Bush Fire Brigade Local Law 2017</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.9. Cemeteries Local Law

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Cemeteries Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Cemeteries Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Manager Operations<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger<br>Administration Officer Operations<br>Business Support Officer - Infrastructure |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><a href="#">LL-4002 Cemeteries Local Law 2003</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 1.4.10. Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | All the powers conferred in the <a href="#">Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law</a> .   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | All the powers conferred on the local government in the Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law to determine applications, issue and apply conditions to approvals, consents, permits, licences and registration, undertake enforcement functions and exercise discretion under this local law. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Local Government Act 1995:<br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>Infringements may only be issued by persons authorised for the purposes of Section 9.16 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol>                     |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.<br><br><a href="#">Local Government Act 1995</a><br><br><a href="#">LL-4003 Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2003</a> .                             |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 2. Building Act 2011 Delegations



## 2.1. Council to CEO

### 2.1.1. Grant a Building Permit

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.18 Further Information<br>s.20 Grant of building permit<br>s.22 Further grounds for not granting an application<br>s.27(1) and (3) Impose Conditions on Permit<br><br><i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32)<br>r.24 Extension of time during which permit has effect (s.32(3))<br>r.26 Approval of new responsible person (s.35(c))   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required to determine a building permit application [s.18(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a building permit [s.20(1) &amp; (2) and s.22].</li> <li>3. Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a building permit [s.27(1) and(3)].</li> <li>4. Authority to determine an application to extend time during which a building permit has effect [r.23].             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Subject to being satisfied that work for which the building permit was granted has not been completed OR the extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of works for which the permit was granted [r.24(1)]</li> <li>ii. Authority to impose any condition on the building permit extension that could have been imposed under s.27 [r.24(2)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Authority to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a new responsible person for a building permit [r.26].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Compliance Links: | <p><a href="#">Building Act 2011</a></p> <p>s.119 Building and demolition permits - application for review by SAT</p> <p>s.23 Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit</p> <p>s.17 Uncertified application to be considered by building surveyor</p> <p><a href="#">Building Regulations 2012</a> - r.25 <i>Review of decision to refuse to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32(3)) - reviewable by SAT</i></p> <p><i>Building Services (Registration Act) 2011 - Section 7</i></p> <p><i>Home Building Contracts Act 1991 - Part 3A, Division 2 - Part 7, Division 2</i></p> <p><i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i></p> <p><i>Heritage Act 201</i></p> |
| Record Keeping:   | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.2. Demolition Permits

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.18 Further Information<br>s.21 Grant of demolition permit<br>s.22 Further grounds for not granting an application<br>s.27(1) and (3) Impose Conditions on Permit<br><br><i>Building Regulations 2012</i><br>r.23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32)<br>r.24 Extension of time during which permit has effect (s.32(3))<br>r.26 Approval of new responsible person (s.35(c))   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required to determine a demolition permit application [s.18(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a demolition permit on the basis that all s.21(1) requirements have been satisfied [s.20(1) &amp; (2) and s.22].</li> <li>3. Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a demolition permit [s.27(1) and(3)].</li> <li>4. Authority to determine an application to extend time during which a demolition permit has effect [r.23]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Subject to being satisfied that work for which the demolition permit was granted has not been completed OR the extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of works for which the permit was granted [r.24(1)]</li> <li>ii. Authority to impose any condition on the demolition permit extension that could have been imposed under s.27 [r.24(2)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Authority to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a new responsible person for a demolition permit [r.26].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | <a href="#">Building Act 2011</a><br>s.119 Building and demolition permits - application for review by SAT   |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <p>s.23 Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit</p> <p><i>Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 -- Part 7, Division 2</i></p> <p><i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i></p> <p><i>Heritage Act 2018</i></p> |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>             |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.3. Occupancy Permits or Building Approval Certificates

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.55 Further information<br>s.58 Grant of occupancy permit, building approval certificate<br>s.62(1) and (3) Conditions imposed by permit authority<br>s.65(4) Extension of period of duration<br><br>Building Regulations 2012<br>r.40 Extension of period of duration of time limited occupancy permit or building approval certificate (s.65)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required in order to determine an application [s.55].</li> <li>2. Authority to grant, refuse to grant or to modify an occupancy permit or building approval certificate [s.58].</li> <li>3. Authority to impose, add, vary or revoke conditions on an occupancy permit [s.62(1) and (3)].</li> <li>4. Authority to extend, or refuse to extend, the period in which an occupancy permit or modification or building approval certificate has effect [s.65(4) and r.40].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Building Act 2011</a><br>s.59 time for granting occupancy permit or building approval certificate<br>s.60 Notice of decision not to grant occupancy permit or grant building approval certificate<br>s.121 Occupancy permits and building approval certificates - application for review by SAT<br><i>Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 - Part 7, Division 2</i><br><i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i><br><i>Heritage Act 2018</i> |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|-----------------|--|

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.4. Designate Employees as Authorised Persons

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.96(3) authorised persons<br>s.99(3) Limitation on powers of authorised person  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to designate an employee as an authorised person [s.96(3)].</li> <li>2. Authority to revoke or vary a condition of designation as an authorised person or give written notice to an authorised person limiting powers that may be exercised by that person [s.99(3)].</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this delegated authority must be consistent with r.5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i>.</li> <li>b. NOTE: An <i>authorised person</i> for the purposes of sections 96(3) and 99(3) is <u>not</u> an <i>approved officer</i> or <i>authorised officer</i> for the purposes of Building Reg. 70.</li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i></li> <li>b) CEO to be informed when use of delegation is performed.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | <a href="#">Building Act 2011:</a><br>s.97 each designated authorised person must have an identity card.<br>r.5A Authorised persons (s.3) - definition  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.5. Designate Contractors as Authorised Persons (Inspectors)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.96(3) Authorised persons<br>s.99(3) Limitation on powers of authorised person<br><i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.4A Authorised persons   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to designate a person contracted, or employed by an entity contracted, by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley as an authorised person [s.96(3) &amp; r.4A(2)] for the purposes of monitoring whether Part 8 provisions are being complied with.</li> <li>2. Authority to revoke or vary a condition of designation as an authorised person or give written notice to an authorised person limiting powers that may be exercised by that person [s.99(3)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Designation of authorised persons under this delegation is limited to performing Authorised Person functions under s.93(2)(d).</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</li> <li>b) CEO to be informed when use of delegation is performed.</li> </ol> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Building Act 2011:</a><br>s.97 each designated authorised person must have an identity card.<br>r.4B Identity cards   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.6. Building Orders

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.110(1) A permit authority may make a building order<br>s.111(1) Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency)<br>s.117(1) and (2) A permit authority may revoke a building order or notify that it remains in effect<br>s.118(2) and (3) Permit authority may give effect to building order if non-compliance  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to make Building Orders in relation to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Building work</li> <li>b. Demolition work</li> <li>c. An existing building or incidental structure [s.110(1)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to give notice of a proposed building order and consider submissions received in response and determine actions [s.111(1)(c)].</li> <li>3. Authority to revoke a building order [s.117].</li> <li>4. If there is non-compliance with a building order, authority to cause an authorised person to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. take any action specified in the order; or</li> <li>b. commence or complete any work specified in the order; or</li> <li>c. if any specified action was required by the order to cease, to take such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to cease [s.118(2)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Authority to take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expense incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order [s.118(3)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>Section 111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency)<br>Section 112 Content of building order<br>Section 113 Limitation on effect of building order |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | Section 114 Service of building order<br>Part 9 Review - s.122 Building orders - application for review by SAT  |
| Record Keeping: | All actions performed under delegation are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ul> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.7. Inspection and Copies of Building Records

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.131(2) Inspection, copies of building records  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record [s.131(2)].                                |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)       |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Building Act 2011</a> - s.146 Confidentiality   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.8. Authorise persons to commence proceedings

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.133(1) A permit authority may commence a prosecution for an offence against this Act                                 |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to authorise a person to commence a prosecution for an offence against the Building Act 2011 [s.133(1)(b)].                            |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)       |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Nil   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Building Act 2011</a> - s.146 Confidentiality   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.9. Referrals and Issuing Certificates

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.145A Local Government functions   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to refer uncertified applications under s.17(1) to a building surveyor who is not employed by the local government [s.145A(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to issue a certificate for Design Compliance, Construction Compliance or Building Compliance whether or not the land subject of the application is located in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's District [s.145A(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Senior Building Surveyor  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Building Act 2011:<br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.10. Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Permit Authority (Local Government)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.51 Approvals by permit authority  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to approve requirements alternative to a fence, wall, gate or other component included in the barrier, if satisfied that the alternative requirements will restrict access by young children as effectively as if there were compliant with AS 1926.1 [r.51(2)]</li> <li>2. Authority to approve a door for the purposes of compliance with AS 1926.1, where a fence or barrier would cause significant structural or other problem which is beyond the control of the owner / occupier or the pool is totally enclosed by a building or a fence or barrier between the building and pool would create a significant access problem for a person with a disability [r.51(3)]</li> <li>3. Authority to approve a performance solution to a Building Code pool barrier requirement if satisfied that the performance solution complies with the relevant performance requirement [r.51(5)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Decisions under this delegation must be consistent with modifications to AS 1926.1-2012 prescribed in Building Regulation 15B.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i><br><br>In undertaking Function 2 of the Delegation, the sub-delegate must be appropriately qualified pursuant to r.5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> and must hold the appropriate registration in accordance with the <i>Building Services (Registration) Regulations 2011</i> . |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Building Act 2011:<br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.11. Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.55 Terms Used (alternative building solution approval)<br>r.61 Local Government approval of battery powered smoke alarms   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to approve alternative building solutions which meet the performance requirement of the Building Code relating to fire detection and early warning [r.55].</li> <li>2. Authority to approve or refuse to approve a battery powered smoke alarm and to determine the form of an application for such approval [r.61].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Building Surveyor  |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i><br>In undertaking Function 2 of the Delegation, the sub-delegate must be appropriately qualified pursuant to r.5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> and must hold the appropriate registration in accordance with the <i>Building Services (Registration) Regulations 2011</i> . |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 2.1.12. Appoint approved officers and authorised officers

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.70 Approved officers and authorised officers  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to appoint an approved officer for the purposes of s.6(a) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i>, in accordance with Building Regulation 70(1) and (1A).<br/><br/><i>NOTE: Only employees delegated under s 5.44(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 with power under s 9.19 or 9.20 may be appointed as "approved officers".</i></li> <li>2. Authority to appoint an authorised officer for the purposes of s.6(b) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i>, in accordance with Building Regulation 70(2).<br/><br/><i>NOTE: Only employees appointed under s 9.10 of the Local Government Act 1995 and authorised for the purpose of performing functions under s 9.16 of that Act may be appointed as "authorised officers" for the purposes of Building Regulation 70(2).</i></li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Building Act 2011:</i><br>s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Nil   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i> |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i><br>r 70(3) each authorised officer must be issued a certificate of appointment.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 3. Bush Fires Act 1954 Delegations



## 3.1. Council to CEO, Mayor and Bush Fire Control Officer

### 3.1.1. Make Request to FES Commissioner – Control of Fire

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.13(4) Duties and powers of bush fire liaison officers   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to request on behalf of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley that the FES Commissioner authorise the Bush Fire Liaison Officer or another person to take control of fire operations [s.13(4)]. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">LL-4001 Bush Fire Brigade Local Law 2017</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.2. Prohibited Burning Times – Vary

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government<br>s.17(10) Prohibited burning times may be declared by Minister (power of delegation to mayor or president and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer for ONLY powers under s.17(7) and (8))  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.17(7) Prohibited burning times may be declared by Minister<br><i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i><br>r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc.<br>r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times<br>r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Shire President and Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer (jointly)</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority, where seasonal conditions warrant it, to determine a variation of the prohibited burning times, after consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer [s.17(7)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | c. Decisions under s,17(7) must be undertake jointly by both the President and the Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and must comply with the procedural requirements of s.17(7B) and (8).<br><br>d. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.                                      |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">Bush Fire Regulations 1954</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.3. Prohibited Burning Times – Control Activities

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.27(2) and (3) Prohibition on use of tractors or engines except under certain conditions<br>s.28(4) and (5) Occupier of land to extinguish bush fire occurring on own land<br><i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i><br>r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc.<br>r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times<br>r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b><br><b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine permits to burn during prohibited burning times that have previously been refused by a Bush Fire Control Officer [r.15].</li> <li>2. Authority to declare that the use of any harvesting machinery on any land under crop during the whole or any part of any Sunday or public holiday in the whole or a specified part of the District during Restricted Burning Times is prohibited, unless written consent of a Bush Fire Control Officer is obtained [r.38C].</li> <li>3. Authority to determine, during a Prohibited Burning Time, if a firebreak around a landing ground for an aeroplane has been satisfactorily prepared [r.39B(2)].</li> <li>4. Authority to issue directions, during a Prohibited Burning Time, to a Bush Fire Control Officer, regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire on land used as a landing ground for an aeroplane [r.39B(3)].</li> <li>5. Authority to prohibit the use of tractors, engines or self-propelled harvester, during a Prohibited Burning Times, and to give permission for use of same during the Restricted Burning Time subject to compliance with requirements specified in a notice [s.27(2) and (3)].</li> <li>6. Authority to recover the cost of measures taken by Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley or Bush Fire Control Officer, to extinguish a fire burning during Prohibited Burning Times, where the occupier of the land has failed to comply with requirements under s.28(1) to take all possible measures to extinguish a fire the land they occupy [s.28(4)], including authority to recover expenses in any court of competent jurisdiction [s.28(5)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">Bush Fire Regulations 1954</a><br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a> |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|-----------------|--|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.4. Restricted Burning Times – Vary and Control Activities

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.18(5), (11) Restricted burning times may be declared by FES Commissioner<br>s.22(6) and (7) Burning on exempt land and land adjoining exempt land<br>s.27(2) and (3) Prohibition on use of tractors or engines except under certain conditions<br>s.28(4) and (5) Occupier of land to extinguish bush fire occurring on own land<br><i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i><br>r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc.<br>r.15C Local Government may prohibit burning on certain days<br>r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times<br>r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/> Director Planning and Community Development<br/> Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority, where seasonal conditions warrant it and after consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer, to determine to vary the restricted burning times in respect of that year [s.18(5)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Authority to determine to prohibit burning on Sundays or specified days that are public holidays in the District [r.15C].</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority, where a permitted burn fire escapes or is out of control in the opinion of the Bush Fire Control Officer or an officer of the Bush Fire Brigade, to determine to recoup bush fire brigade expenses arising from preventing extension of or extinguishing an out of control permitted burn [s.18(11)].</li> <li>3. Authority to determine permits to burn during restricted times that have previously been refused by a Bush Fire Control Officer [r.15].</li> <li>4. Authority to arrange with the occupier of exempt land, the occupier of land adjoining it and the Bush Fire Brigade to cooperate in burning fire-breaks and require the occupier of adjoining land to provide by the date of the burning, ploughed or cleared fire-breaks parallel to the common boundary [s.22(6) and (7)].</li> <li>5. Authority to declare that the use of any harvesting machinery on any land under crop during the whole or any part of any Sunday or public holiday in the whole or a specified part of the District during Restricted Burning Times is prohibited, unless written consent of a Bush Fire Control Officer is obtained [r.38C].</li> <li>6. Authority to determine, during a Restricted Burning Time, if a firebreak around a landing ground for an aeroplane has been satisfactorily prepared [r.39B].</li> <li>7. Authority to issue directions, during a Restricted Burning Time, to a Bush Fire Control Officer, regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire on land used as a landing ground for an aeroplane [r.39B(3)].</li> <li>8. Authority to prohibit the use of tractors, engines or self-propelled harvester, during a Restricted Burning Times, and to give permission</li> </ol> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>for use of same during the Restricted Burning Time subject to compliance with requirements specified in a notice [s.27(2) and (3)].</p> <p>9. Authority to recover the cost of measures taken by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley or Bush Fire Control Officer, to extinguish a fire burning during Restricted Burning Times, where the occupier of the land has failed to comply with requirements under s.28(1) to take all possible measures to extinguish a fire the land they occupy [s.28(4)], including authority to recover expenses in any court of competent jurisdiction [s.28(5)].</p> |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| Express Power to Sub-Delegate:         | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

## For Council Information Only

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Compliance Links: | <p><a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a></p> <p><a href="#">Bush Fire Regulations 1954</a></p> <p><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a></p>   |
| Record Keeping:   | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.5. Control of Operations Likely to Create Bush Fire Danger

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.27D Requirements for carriage and deposit of incendiary material<br><i>Bush Fires Regulations 1954:</i><br>r.39C Welding and cutting apparatus, use of in open air<br>r.39CA Bee smoker devices, use of in restricted or prohibited burning times etc.<br>r.39D Explosives, use of<br>r.39E Fireworks, use of  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give directions to a Bush Fire Control Officer regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire arising from: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. a person operating a bee smoker device during a prescribed period [r.39CA(5)].</li> <li>b. a person operating welding apparatus, a power operated abrasive cutting disc [r.39C(3)].</li> <li>c. a person using explosives [r.39D(2)].</li> <li>d. a person using fireworks [r.39E(3)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to determine directions or requirements for the carriage and deposit of incendiary materials (hot or burning ash, cinders, hot furnace refuse, or any combustible matter that is burning) [s.27D].<br/><i>Note: this authority is also prescribed to a Bush Fire Control Officer, a Bush Fire Liaison Officer or an authorised CALM Act officer.</i></li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>  |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">Bush Fire Regulations 1954</a><br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.6. Burning Garden Refuse / Open Air Fires

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.24F Burning garden refuse during limited burning times<br>s.24G Minister or local government may further restrict burning of garden refuse<br>s.25 No fire to be lit in open air unless certain precautions taken<br>s.25A Power of Minister to exempt from provisions of section 25<br><br><i>Bush Fires Regulations 1954:</i><br>r.27(3) Permit, issue of  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br/>Ranger</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give written permission, during prohibited times and restricted times, for an incinerator located within 2m of a building or fence, only where satisfied it is not likely to create a fire hazard [s.24F(2)(b)(ii) and (4)].</li> <li>2. Authority to prohibit or impose restrictions on the burning of garden refuse that is otherwise permitted under s.24F [s.24G(2)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Authority to issue directions to an authorised officer as to the manner in which or the conditions under which permits to burn plants or plant refuse shall be issued in the District [r.27(3) and r.33(5)].</li> <li>b. Authority to prohibit (object to) the issuing of a permit for the burning of a proclaimed plan growing upon any land within the District [r.34].</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Authority to provide written approval, during prohibited times and restricted times, for fires to be lit for the purposes of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. camping or cooking [s.25(1)(a)].</li> <li>b. conversion of bush into charcoal or for the production of lime, in consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer [s.25(1)(b)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Authority to prohibit the lighting of fires in the open are for the purposes of camping or cooking for such period during the prohibited burning times as specified in a note published in the Gazette and newspaper circulating in the District and authority to vary such notice [s.25(1a) and (1b)].</li> <li>5. Authority to serve written notice on a person to whom an exemption has been given under s.25 for lighting a fire in open air, prohibiting that person from lighting a fire and to determine conditions on the notice [s.25A(5)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>  |

## For Council Information Only

---

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Compliance Links: | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">Bush Fire Regulations 1954</a><br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a>   |
| Record Keeping:   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li><li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li></ol> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.7. Firebreaks

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.33 Local government may require occupier of land to plough or clear fire-breaks   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger<br>Bushfire Risk Planning Coordinator   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give written notice to an owner or occupier of land or all owners or occupiers of land within the District, requiring: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. clearing of firebreaks as determined necessary and specified in the notice; and</li> <li>b. act in respect to anything which is on the land and is or is likely to be conducive to the outbreak of a bush fire or the spread or extension of a bush fire; and</li> <li>c. as a separate or coordinated action with any other person carry out similar actions [s.33(1)].</li> <li>d. determine that these matters have been acted upon to the satisfaction of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to direct a Bush Fire Control Officer or any other employee to enter onto the land of an owner or occupier to carry out the requisitions of the notice which have not been complied with [s.33(4)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Authority to recover any costs and expenses incurred in doing the acts, matters or things required to carry out the requisitions of the notice [s.33(5)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a><br><a href="#">POL-4013 Firebreaks</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.8. Appoint Bush Fire Control Officer/s and Fire Weather Officer

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.38 Local Government may appoint bush fire control officer  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b><br><b>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to appoint persons to be Bush Fire Control Officers for the purposes of the Bush Fires Act 1954; and             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Of those Officers, appoint one as the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and one as the Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer; and</li> <li>b. Determine the respective seniority of the other Bush Fire Officers so appointed [s.38(1)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Authority to issue directions to a Bush Fire Control Officer to burn on or at the margins of a road reserve under the care, control and management of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.38(5A)]</li> <li>3. Authority to appoint a Fire Weather Officer, selected from senior Bush Fire Control Officers previously appointed and where more than one Fire Weather Officer is appointed, define a part of the District in which each Fire Weather Officer shall have exclusive right to exercise the powers of s.38(17). [s.38(8) and (9)].             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Authority to appoint deputy Fire Weather Officer/s as considered necessary and where two or more deputies are appointed, determine seniority [s.38(10)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>  |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.9. Control and Extinguishment of Bush Fire

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.46 Bush fire control officer or forest officer may postpone lighting fire   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br/>Rangers</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to prohibit or postpone the lighting of a fire, despite a permit having been issued, where in the opinion of the Delegate the lighting of a fire would be or become a source of danger by escaping from the land on which it is proposed to be lit [s.46(1A)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Where it is proposed that the fire will be lit on land within 3kms of the boundary of forest land, and an authorised CALM Act office is not available or has not exercised the power to prohibit or proposed a fire considered to become a source of danger, then the Delegate may make the decision [s.46(1B)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a><br><a href="#">LL-4001 Bush Fire Brigade Local Law 2017</a><br><a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.10. Recovery of Expenses Incurred through Contraventions of this Act

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.48 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.58 General penalty and recovery of expenses incurred  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to recover expenses incurred as a result of an offence against the Bush Fires Act, being expenses incurred through the fulfilment of a duty or doing anything for which the Act empowered or required the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley or those on behalf of the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley to do [s.58]. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Bush Fires Act 1954</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 3.1.11. Prosecution of Offences

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.59(3) Prosecution of offences  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.59 Prosecution of offences<br>s.59A(2) Alternative procedure - infringement notices  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br/>Ranger</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to institute and carry on proceedings against a person for an offence alleged to be committed against this Act [s.59].</li> <li>2. Authority to serve an infringement notice for an offence against this Act [s.59A(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>NIL - Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)</i>  |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i><br>s.65 Proof of certain matters<br>s.66 Proof of ownership or occupancy  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 4. Cat Act 2011 Delegations



## 4.1. Council to CEO

### 4.1.1. Cat Registrations

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.9 Registration<br>s.10 Cancellation of registration<br>s.11 Registration numbers, certificates and tags<br><i>Cat Regulations 2012</i><br>Schedule 3, cl.1(4) Fees Payable  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to grant, or refuse to grant, a cat registration or renewal of a cat registration [s.9(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to refuse to consider an application for registration or renewal where an applicant does not comply with a requirement to give any document or information required to determine the application [s.9(6)].</li> <li>3. Authority to cancel a cat registration [s.10].</li> <li>4. Authority to give the cat owner a new registration certificate or tag, if satisfied that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or destroyed [s.11(2)].</li> <li>5. Authority to reduce or waive a registration or approval to breed fee, in respect of any individual cat or any class of cats within the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's District [Regs. Sch. 3 cl.1(4)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Objection and Review rights in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Rangers<br>Executive Assistant (Corporate Services)<br>Manager Finance<br>Finance Coordinator<br>Coordinator Customer Service and Records<br>Customer Service and Records Officer<br>Finance Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Cat Act 2011<br>Cat Regulations 2012<br>r.11 Application for registration (s.8(2)), prescribes the Form of applications for registration.<br>r.12 Period of registration (s.9(7))  |

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | <p>r.11 Changes in registration<br/> r.14 Registration certificate (s.11(1)(b))<br/> r.15 Registration tags (s.76(2))</p> <p>Decisions are subject to Objection and Review by the State Administration Tribunal rights - refer Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>.</p> |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>  |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 4.1.2. Cat Control Notices

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.26 Cat control notice may be given to cat owner   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to give a cat control notice to a person who is the owner of a cat ordinarily kept within the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's District [s.26]. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.           |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Rangers |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Cat Regulations 2012 - r.20</i> Cat control notice [s.23(3)], prescribes the Form of the notice.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 4.1.3. Approval to Breed Cats

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.37 Approval to Breed Cats<br>s.38 Cancellation of approval to breed cats<br>s.39 Certificate to be given to approved cat breeder  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to grant or refuse to grant approval or renew an approval to breed cats [s.37(1) and (2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to refuse to consider an application for registration or renewal where an applicant does not comply with a requirement to give any document or information required to determine the application [s.37(4)].</li> <li>3. Authority to cancel an approval to breed cats [s.38].</li> <li>4. Authority to give an approved breeder a new certificate or tag, if satisfied that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or destroyed [s.39(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Objection and Review rights in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Rangers |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i><br><br>r.21 Application for approval to breed cats (s.36(2))<br>r.22 Other circumstances leading to refusal of approval to breed cats (s.37(2)(f))<br>r.23 Person who not be refused approval to breed cats (s.37(5))<br>r.24 Duration of approval to breed cats (s.37(6))<br>r.25 Certificate given to approved cat breeder (s.39(1)) |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

#### 4.1.4. Recovery of Costs – Destruction of Cats

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.49(3) Authorised person may cause cat to be destroyed   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to recover the amount of the costs associated with the destruction and the disposal of a cat [s.49(3)].                                |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

#### 4.1.5. Authorise a person to perform Specified functions under the Cat Act 2011

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | Cat Act 2011:<br>s.44 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | Cat Act 2011:<br>s.73 Prosecutions  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to authorise a person to commence a prosecution for an offence against the Cat Act 2011 [s.73(1)(b) & (2)(b)]                          |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Cat Act 2011:<br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>                       |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 4.1.6. Applications to Keep Additional Cats

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013:</i><br>r.8 Application to keep additional number of cats<br>r.9 Grant of approval to keep additional number of cats  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to require any document or additional information required to determine an application [r.8(3)]</li> <li>2. Authority to refuse to consider an application if the applicant does not comply with a requirement to provide any document or information required to determine an application [r.8(4)].</li> <li>2. Authority to grant or refuse approval for additional number of cats specified in an application to be kept at the prescribed premises and to determine any condition reasonably necessary to ensure premises are suitable for the additional number of cats [r.9].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Review rights in accordance with r.11 of the <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013</i>.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

#### 4.1.7. Reduce or Waiver Registration Fee

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.44 Delegation by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i><br>Schedule 3 Fees clause 1(4)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to reduce or waiver a fee payable under Schedule 3 clauses (2) or (3) in respect to any individual cat.   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. This delegation does NOT provide authority to determine to reduce or waiver the fees payable in regard to any <u>class of cat</u> within the District. This matter requires a Council decision in accordance with s.6.16, 6.17 and 6.18 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government   |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Nil  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 4.2. Act Delegations - CEO to Employees

### 4.2.1. Infringement Notices – Extensions and Withdrawals

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Cat Act 2011:</i><br>s.64 Extension of time<br>s.65 Withdrawal of notice  |
| <b>Delegate/s:</b>  | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authority to extend the period of 28 days within which the modified penalty may be paid and the extension may be allowed whether or not the period of 28 days has elapsed [s.64].</li> <li>Authority, within one year of the infringement notice being given and whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, to withdraw an infringement notice [s.65].</li> </ol> |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil.   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i><br>r.28 Withdrawal of infringement notice (s.65(1))  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 5. Dog Act 1974 Delegations



## 5.1. Dog Act Delegations Council to CEO

### 5.1.1. Appoint Registration Officer

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.3 Terms Used ( <i>Registration officer means a person authorised by the local government to effect the registration of dogs pursuant to this Act</i> )   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to authorise a person for the purposes of performing the prescribed office of Registration Officer under the Dog Act 1976 [s.3].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].</li> <li>b. A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</li> <li>c. Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons.</li> <li>d. Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</li> <li>e. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Corporate Services<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Coordinator Customer Service and Records Officer |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.2. Part Payment of Sterilisation Costs / Directions to Veterinary Surgeons

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10A Payments to veterinary surgeons towards costs of sterilisation   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine where a resident who is the owner of a registered dog, would suffer hardship in paying the whole of the cost of sterilisation and determine to pay part of such costs to a maximum value of \$200 [s.10A(1)(a) and (3)].</li> <li>2. Authority to give written directions to a veterinary surgeon to be complied with as a condition of part payment of the cost of sterilisation [s.10A(1)(b) and (2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Dog Act 1976</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 5.1.3. Refuse or Cancel Registration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.15(2) and (4A) Registration periods and fees<br>s.16(3) Registration procedure<br>s.17A(2) If no application for registration made<br>s.17(4) and (6) Refusal or cancellation of registration   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine to refuse a dog registration and refund the fee, if any [s.16(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to direct the registration officer to refuse to effect or renew or to cancel the registration of a dog, and to give notice of such decisions, where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the applicant, owner or registered owner has been convicted of an offence or paid a modified penalty within the past 3-years in respect of 2 or more offences against this Act, the <i>Cat Act 2011</i> or the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i>; or</li> <li>ii. the dog is determined to be destructive, unduly mischievous or to be suffering from a contagious or infectious disease or</li> <li>iii. the delegate is not satisfied that the dog is or will be effectively confined in or at premises where the dog is ordinarily kept</li> <li>iv. the dog is required to be microchipped but is not microchipped; or</li> <li>v. the dog is a dangerous dog [s.16(3) and s.17A(2)].</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Authority to discount or waive a registration fee, including a concessional fee, for any individual dog or any class of dogs within the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley District [s15(4A)].</li> <li>4. Authority to apply to a Justice of the Peace for an order to seize a dog where, following a decision to refuse or cancel a registration and the applicant / owner has not applied to the State Administration Tribunal for the decision to be reviewed. [s.17(4)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Authority, following seizure, to determine to cause the dog to be detained or destroyed or otherwise disposed of as though it had been found in contravention of section 31, 32 or 33A and had not been claimed [s.17(6)]</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)   |

## For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Rangers |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Dog Act 1976</i><br>s.17A If no application for registration made - procedure for giving notice of decision under s.16(3)<br><br>Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal - s.16A, s.17(4) and (6) |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.  |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.4. Grant Exemption as to Number of Dogs Kept at Premises

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.26(3) Limitation as to numbers   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to approve, and determine conditions that apply to, an exemption as to the limit to the number of dogs that can be kept at a premises [s.26(3)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <p>a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].</p> <p>b. Decisions under this delegation must comply with the relevant provisions of the Dog Act 1976 and the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's Dogs Local Law, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consider and be satisfied that for any particular premises the provisions of the Dog Act 1976 relating to kennel establishments need not be applied in the circumstances [s.26(3)].</li> <li>• Apply the provisions of s.26(4).</li> </ul> <p>c. Conditions that must be applied to an approved exemption, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fencing at the premises must be adequate and maintained to prevent the dogs from leaving the premises, to the satisfaction of the CEO.</li> <li>• Registrations for each dog subject of the approved exemption must be current and maintained.</li> <li>• An exemption applies only to the dogs registered and listed in the approval and as such cannot be transferred to another dog.</li> </ul> <p>d. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</p> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Rangers |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>  |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|-----------------|--|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.5. Kennel Establishments

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.27 Licensing of approved kennel establishments   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to grant, refuse to grant or cancel a kennel licence [s.27(4) and (6)].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. Application processing and decisions under this delegation are to comply with the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's Dogs Local Law.<br>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.6. Recovery of Moneys Due Under this Act

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.29(5) Power to seize dogs  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to recover moneys, in a court of competent jurisdiction, due in relation to a dog for which the owner is liable [s.29(5)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>                       |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Includes recovery of expenses relevant to:<br>s.30A(3) Operator of dog management facility may have dog microchipped at owner's expense<br>s.33M Local government expenses to be recoverable.<br>s.47 Veterinary service expenses recoverable from local government<br>r.31 Local government expenses as to dangerous dogs (declared)<br><br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.   |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.7. Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.29(11) Power to seize dogs  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to dispose of or sell a dog which is liable to be destroyed [s.29(11)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. Proceeds from the sale of dogs are to be directed into the Municipal Fund.<br>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">POL-1011 Risk and Opportunity Management</a><br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.8. Declare Dangerous Dog

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.33E(1) Individual dog may be declared to be dangerous dog (declared)   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to declare an individual dog to be a dangerous dog [s.33E(1)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator<br>Ranger |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal.<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.9. Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized – Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.33F(6) Owners to be notified of making of declaration<br>s.33G(4) Seizure and destruction<br>s.33H(1) and (2) Local government may revoke declaration or proposal to destroy   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to the declaration of a dangerous dog [s.33F(6)].</li> <li>2. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to seizure of a dangerous dog [s.33G(4)].</li> <li>3. Authority to revoke a declaration of a dangerous dog or revoke notice proposing to cause a dog to be destroyed, only where satisfied that the dog can be kept without likelihood of any contravention of this Act [s.33H(1)] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Authority to, before dealing with an application to revoke a declaration or notice, require the owner of the dog to attend with the dog a course in behaviour and training or otherwise demonstrate a change in the behaviour of the dog [s.33H(2)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal – See s.33H(5) of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i><br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.10. Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.33H(5) Local government may revoke declaration or proposal to destroy  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to a decision to revoke [s.33H(5)]:<br>(a) a notice declaring a dog to be dangerous; or<br>(b) a notice proposing to cause a dog to be destroyed.            |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 5.1.11. Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.33M(1)(a) Local Government expenses to be recoverable  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine the reasonable charge to be paid by an owner at the time of payment of the registration fee under s.15, up to the maximum amount prescribed, having regard to expenses incurred by the Local Government in making inquiries, investigations and inspections concerning the behaviour of a dog declared to be dangerous [s.33H(5)]. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA(3)].<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Dog Act 1976:</i><br>s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE - sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><a href="#">LL-3005 Dogs Local Law 2003</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 6. Food Act 2008 Delegations



## 6.1. Council to CEO

### 6.1.1. Determine Compensation

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.56(2) Compensation to be paid in certain circumstances<br>s.70(2) and (3) Compensation   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authority to determine applications for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned [s.56(2)].</li> <li>Authority to determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the making of the order and who considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order [s.70(2) and (3)].</li> </ol>                               |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.</li> <li>Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$2000. Compensation requests above this value are to be reported to Council.</li> <li><a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.  |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 6.1.2. Prohibition Orders and Certificates of Clearance

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.65(1) Prohibition orders<br>s.66 Certificate of clearance to be given in certain circumstances<br>s.67(4) Request for re-inspection  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b><br><b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</b><br><b>Senior Environmental Health Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to serve a prohibition order on the proprietor of a food business in accordance with s.65 of the Food Act 2008 [s.65(1)].</li> <li>2. Authority to give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any relevant improvement notices [s.66].</li> <li>3. Authority to give written notice to proprietor of a food business on whom a prohibition order has been served of the decision not to give a certificate of clearance after an inspection [s.67(4)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 6.1.3. Food Business Registrations

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.110(1) and (5) Registration of food business<br>s.112 Variation of conditions or cancellation of registration of food businesses  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b><br><b>Director Planning and Community Development</b><br><b>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services</b><br><b>Senior Environmental Health Officer</b><br><b>Environmental Health Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to consider applications and determine registration of a food business and grant the application with or without conditions or refuse the registration [s.110(1) and (5)].</li> <li>2. Authority to vary the conditions or cancel the registration of a food business [s.112].</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food Act 2008 Regulatory Guideline No.1 Introduction of Regulatory Food Safety Auditing in WA</li> <li>• Food Unit Fact Sheet 8 - Guide to Regulatory Guideline No.1</li> <li>• WA Priority Classification System</li> <li>• Verification of Food Safety Program Guideline</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>  |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |

## 6.1.4. Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.122(1) Appointment of authorised officers<br>s.126(6), (7) and (13) Infringement Officers  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to appoint a person to be an authorised officer for the purposes of the Food Act 2008 [s.122(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer appointed under s.122(2) of this Act or the s.24(1) of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>, to be a Designated Officer for the purposes of issuing Infringement Notices under the <i>Food Act 2008</i> [s.126(13)].</li> <li>3. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer to be a Designated Officer (who is prohibited by s.126(13) from also being a Designated Officer for the purpose of issuing infringements), for the purpose of extending the time for payment of modified penalties [s.126(6)] and determining withdrawal of an infringement notice [s.126(7)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appointment of Authorised Officers as Meat Inspectors</li> <li>• Appointment of Authorised Officers</li> <li>• Appointment of Authorised Officers - Designated Officers only</li> <li>• Appointment of Authorised Officers - Appointment of persons to assist with the discharge of duties of an Authorised Officer</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>                           |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | s.122(3) requires an Enforcement Agency to maintain a list of appointed authorised officers<br><br>s.123(1) requires an Enforcement Agency to provide each Authorised Officer with a Certificate of Authority as prescribed<br><br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>               |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 6.1.5. Debt Recovery and Prosecutions

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.54 Cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited item<br>s.125 Institution of proceedings   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer<br/>Director Planning and Community Development<br/>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br/>Senior Environmental Health Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only.<br/>Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to recover costs incurred in connection with the lawful destruction or disposal of an item (seized) including any storage costs [s.54(1)] and the costs of any subsequent proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction [s.54(3)].<br>2. Authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the Food Act 2008 [s.125].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.<br>b. Function 2 may only be exercised with the prior approval of the Chief Executive Officer.<br>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 6.1.6. Food Businesses List – Public Access

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Food Act 2008:</i><br>s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation<br>(2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it<br>(3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120]<br>(4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Food Act 2008 and Food Regulations 2009:</i><br>r.51 Enforcement agency may make list of food businesses publicly available  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer<br>Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Environmental Health Officer<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to decide to make a list of food businesses maintained under s.115(a) or (b) publicly available [r.51].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.          |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | NIL - Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Food Act 2008</a><br><a href="#">Food Regulations 2009</a><br><a href="#">LL-3002 Health (Food) Local Law 2009</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# 7. Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016

## Delegations



## 7.1. Council to CEO

### 7.1.1. Give Notice Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.16 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.18(2) Notice requiring removal of graffiti<br>s.19(3) & (4) Additional powers when notice is given  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give written notice to a person who is an owner or occupier of property on which graffiti is applied, requiring the person to ensure that the graffiti is obliterated in an acceptable manner, within the time set out in the notice [s.18(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority, where a person fails to comply with a notice, to do anything considered necessary to obliterate the graffiti in an acceptable manner [s.19(3)] and to take action to recover costs incurred as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice [s.19(4)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Operations<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><br><a href="#">Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 7.1.2. Notices – Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.16 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.22(3) Objection may be lodged<br>s.24(1)(b) & (3) Suspension of effect of notice  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to deal with an objection to a notice [s.22(3)].</li> <li>2. Authority, where an objection has been lodged, to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. determine and take action to give effect to the notice, where it is determined that there are urgent reasons or an endangerment to public safety or likely damage to property or serious nuisance, if action is not taken [s.24(1)(b)] and</li> <li>ii. to give notice to the affected person, before taking the necessary actions [s.24(3)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Operations<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal<br><br><a href="#">Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 7.1.3. Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.16 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.25(1) Local government graffiti powers on land not local government property  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to determine to obliterate graffiti applied without consent of the owner or occupier, even though the land on which it is done is not local government property and the local government does not have consent [s.25(1)]. |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Subject to exercising Powers of Entry.<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.                                    |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

#### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Operations |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>    |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 7.1.4. Powers of Entry

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.16 Delegation by local government   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.28 Notice of entry<br>s.29 Entry under warrant  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to give notice of an intended entry to the owner or occupier of land, premises or thing, specifying the purpose for which entry is required [s.28].</li> <li>2. Authority to obtain a warrant to enable entry onto any land, premises or thing for the purposes of this Act [s.29].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i><br>s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Director Infrastructure and Strategic Projects<br>Manager Operations<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Ranger and Emergency Services Coordinator |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

## 8. Public Health Act 2016 Delegations



## 8.1. Council to CEO

### 8.1.1. Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regs)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992:</i><br>r.15D(7) Infringement Notices   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992:</i><br>r.15D(5) Infringement Notices   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority to appoint a person or classes of persons as an authorised officer or approved officer for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> Part 2 [r.15D(5)].   |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Subject to each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notices [r.15D(6)].<br><br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - the <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i> do not provide a power to sub-delegate.   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <a href="#">Criminal Procedure Act 2004 - Part 2</a>   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br><br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

#### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 8.1.2. Enforcement Agency Reports to the Chief Health Officer

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.22 Reports by and about enforcement agencies  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley [s.22(1)]</li> <li>2. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, a report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act [s.22(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

### 8.1.3. Designate Authorised Officers

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.24(1) and (3) Designation of authorised officers   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to designate a person or class of persons as authorised officers for the purposes of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act</li> <li>ii. Specified provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act</li> <li>iii. Provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or another specified Act, other than the specified provisions of that Act.</li> </ol> <p>Including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. an environmental health officer or environmental health officers as a class; OR</li> <li>b. a person who is not an environmental health officer or a class of persons who are not environmental health officers, OR</li> <li>c. a mixture of the two. [s.24(1) and (3)].</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Subject to each person so appointed being; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriately qualified and experienced [s.25(1)(a)]; and</li> <li>• Issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the authorised officer [s.30 and 31].</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. A Register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained in accordance with s.27.</li> <li>c. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].   |

#### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.<br>s.25 Certain authorised officers required to have qualifications and experience.<br>s.26 Further provisions relating to designations<br>s.27 Lists of authorised officers to be maintained<br>s.28 When designation as authorised officer ceases<br>s.29 Chief Health Officer may issue guidelines about qualifications and experience of authorised officers<br>s.30 Certificates of authority<br>s.31 Issuing and production of certificate of authority for purposes of other written laws<br>s.32 Certificate of authority to be returned.<br>s.136 Authorised officer to produce evidence of authority |
|--------------------------|--|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <p><i>Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 - refer s.245 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p><i>The Criminal Code, Chapter XXVI - refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p>  |
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

## Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 8.1.4. Give Enforcement Orders and Issue Clearance Certificates

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.216 Issue of Enforcement Orders<br>s.218 Extension of period of compliance with enforcement order<br>s.223 Certificate of clearance to be given in certain circumstances<br>s.224 Request for assessment   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Senior Environmental Health Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | Authority to:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Give an enforcement order in accordance [s.216].</li> <li>2. Extend the period for compliance specified in the order [s.218].</li> <li>3. Give a certificate of clearance (in the Department of Health approved form) where an assessment report of an authorised officer finds the enforcement order has been complied with and there is no longer a serious public health risk to be prevented or mitigated [s.223].</li> <li>4. Where requested under s.224, cause an assessment by another authorised officer to be made for the purposes of s.233 (clearance certificate) and give notice of a decision to not give a clearance certificate after assessment [s.224(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Content of enforcement order must comply with s.217 provisions.<br><a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].   |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <p><i>Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.</li> <li>s.25 Certain authorised officers required to have qualifications and experience.</li> <li>s.26 Further provisions relating to designations</li> <li>s.27 Lists of authorised officers to be maintained</li> <li>s.28 When designation as authorised officer ceases</li> <li>s.29 Chief Health Officer may issue guidelines about qualifications and experience of authorised officers</li> <li>s.30 Certificates of authority</li> <li>s.31 Issuing and production of certificate of authority for purposes of other written laws</li> <li>s.32 Certificate of authority to be returned.</li> <li>s.136 Authorised officer to produce evidence of authority</li> <li>s.217 Contents of enforcement order</li> </ul> <p><i>Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 - refer s.245 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p><i>The Criminal Code, Chapter XXVI - refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p> |
|--------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Record Keeping: | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |
|-----------------|--|

**Version Control**

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 8.1.5. Enforcement Orders - Implement and Recover Costs

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)   |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.219 Enforcement agency may implement enforcement order<br>s.221 Recovery of costs incurred by or on behalf of enforcement agency   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to take any action reasonably necessary to implement sufficient compliance with an enforcement order that has not been complied with [s.219(2)].</li> <li>2. Authority to sign a certificate stating the amount of any costs and the manner in which they were incurred as evidence of the matters certified [s.221(2)].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Costs incurred in taking action under s.219 are to be recovered, including recovery in a court of competent jurisdiction [s.221(1)].</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>                               |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].   |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <p><i>Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.</li> <li>s.25 Certain authorised officers required to have qualifications and experience.</li> <li>s.26 Further provisions relating to designations</li> <li>s.27 Lists of authorised officers to be maintained</li> <li>s.28 When designation as authorised officer ceases</li> <li>s.29 Chief Health Officer may issue guidelines about qualifications and experience of authorised officers</li> <li>s.30 Certificates of authority</li> <li>s.31 Issuing and production of certificate of authority for purposes of other written laws</li> <li>s.32 Certificate of authority to be returned.</li> <li>s.136 Authorised officer to produce evidence of authority</li> <li>s.220 Application of Criminal and Found Property Disposal Act 2006</li> </ul> <p><i>Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 - refer s.245 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p><i>The Criminal Code, Chapter XXVI - refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016</i></p> |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 8.1.6. Dealing with Seized Items

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.260 Return of seized item<br>s.262 Cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited items<br>s.263 Return of forfeited items<br>s.264 Compensation  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Authority to determine if no contravention of the Public Health Act 2016 has occurred and return seized items or forfeited items to the person from whom the items were seized or to any other person who is determined to be entitled to it [s.260 and 263].</li> <li>2. Authority to recover the cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited items [s.262].</li> <li>3. Authority, in response to an application for compensation, to determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16 if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value [s.264].</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Compensation is limited to a maximum value of \$2000, with any proposal for compensation above this value to be referred for Council's determination.</li> <li>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.<br><br>Note - Decisions about compensation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal [s.265] |
|--------------------------|--|

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 8.1.7. Appoint Designated Officer – Information Sharing

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Public Health Act 2016:</i><br>s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.299 Information Sharing   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | 1. Authority, to appoint Designated Officer/s for the purposes of s.299 [s.299(1)].  |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. Appointments must be consistent with requirements outlined in the <a href="#">Chief Health Officer's Information Sharing Guideline</a> , prepared in accordance with s.300.<br>b. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register. |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | Nil - Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016, specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].  |

### For Council Information Only

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Compliance Links:</b> | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i><br>s.300 Guidelines relating to information sharing.<br>Note - Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal                         |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>   | All actions performed under delegation are:<br>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or<br>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system. |

### Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# 9. Planning and Development Act 2005 Delegations



## 9.1. Council to CEO

### 9.1.1. Statutory Planning

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i><br>Schedule 2 - Deemed provisions for local planning Schemes - Part 10 - Enforcement and administration<br>Clause 82 - Delegations by local government  |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i><br>Schedule 2 - Deemed provisions for local planning schemes<br><i>Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011</i><br>Section 12 - Responsible authority must report to DAP   |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | Chief Executive Officer   |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <b>Planning and Development Act 2005; Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015; Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 and Local Planning Scheme No. 9</b><br><br>To perform the functions of Council in respect of the following matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exercise all powers and discharge all duties under Local Planning Scheme 9</li> <li>• Exercise all powers and discharge all duties under the Deemed Provisions (Schedule 2) of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i></li> <li>• Make recommendations to the Western Australian Planning Commission and other statutory authorities in respect of subdivision and development applications and associated matters</li> <li>• Endorse deposited plans after the conditions of subdivision/amalgamation approval for which the Council is responsible have been fulfilled</li> <li>• Issue or refuse to issue a certificate under Section 40 of the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i></li> <li>• Authorise Responsible Authority Reports to the Development Assessment Panel pursuant to Regulation 12 of the <i>Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011</i>.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.   |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i><br>Schedule 2 - Deemed provisions for local planning schemes - Part 10 - Enforcement and administration<br>Clause 82 - Local government CEO may delegate powers   |

### For Council Information Only

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Planning Officer |
|---|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All those functions delegated to the CEO with the exception of taking any action to prosecute against owners and occupiers of properties.</li> <li>2. <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i></li> </ol>   |
| Compliance Links:                      | <p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Planning &amp; Development Act 2005</i><br/> Section 142 – Consultation requirements as to proposed subdivision<br/> <i>Planning &amp; Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011</i><br/> <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i><br/> Section 40 - Certificate of planning authority is to whether use of premises complies with planning laws<br/> <i>Building Act 2011</i><br/> <i>Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990</i><br/> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i><br/> <i>Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011</i><br/> <i>Planning and Development Regulations 2009</i><br/> State Planning Policy 3.1 - Residential Design Codes</p> |
| Record Keeping:                        | <p>All actions performed under delegation are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol>   |

## Version Control

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

## 9.1.2. Illegal Development

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Delegator:</b><br><i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>  | Local Government  |
| <b>Express Power to Delegate:</b><br><i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>  | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.42(b) Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO<br>s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO   |
| <b>Express Power or Duty Delegated:</b>   | <i>Planning and Development Act 2005:</i><br>Section 214(2), (3) and (5)  |
| <b>Delegate:</b>  | <b>Chief Executive Officer</b>  |
| <b>Function:</b><br><i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements;</li> <li>2. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and</li> <li>(b) to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b>   | a. <a href="#">Standard Conditions of Delegations</a> as outlined in the Definitions, Introduction and Commentary section of this Delegation register.  |
| <b>Express Power to Sub-Delegate:</b>   | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i><br>s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  |

### For Council Information Only

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Sub-Delegate/s:</b><br><i>Appointed by CEO</i> | Director Planning and Community Development<br>Manager Planning and Regulatory Services<br>Senior Planning Officer<br>Planning Officer<br>Regulatory Services Technical Officer   |
| <b>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</b>     | <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>   |
| <b>Compliance Links:</b>                          | Part 13 of the <a href="#">Planning and Development Act 2005</a><br>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.   |
| <b>Record Keeping:</b>                            | All actions performed under delegation are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Registered through Attain software or the applicable Shire register; and / or</li> <li>2. Registered in the Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley's records management system.</li> </ol> |

Version Control

---

| Version Number | Amendment Type   | Decision Number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 13.0           | Council Adoption |                 |
|                |                  |                 |

SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY

# 10. Statutory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Government Entities



## 10.1. Environmental Protection Act 1986

---

### 10.1.1. Noise Control – Environmental Protection Notices [Reg.65(1)]

Published by:  
Environment

**GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**  
Western Australia  
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

---

No. 47. 19-Mar-2004  
Page: 919 [Pdf](#) - 476kb

**EV401**

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986**

##### **Section 20**

Delegation No. 52

Pursuant to section 20 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*, the Chief Executive Officer hereby delegates as follows—

Powers and duties delegated—

All the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer, where any noise is being or is likely to be emitted from any premises not being premises licensed under the Act, to serve an environmental protection notice under section 65(1) in respect of those premises, and where an environmental protection notice is so served in such a case, all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer under Part V of the Act in respect of that environmental protection notice.

Persons to whom delegation made—

This delegation is made to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Pursuant to section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretations Act 1984*, Delegation No. 32, dated 4 February 2000 is hereby revoked.

Dated this 9<sup>th</sup> day of January 2004.

Approved—

FERDINAND TROMP, A/Chief Executive Officer.

Dr JUDY EDWARDS MLA, Minister for the Environment.

## 10.1.2. Noise Management Plans – Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events

Published by:  
Environment

**GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**  
Western Australia  
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

---

No. 232. 20-Dec-2013  
Page: 6282 [Pdf](#) - 3Mb

**EV402**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986**

#### Delegation No. 112

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Environment Regulation responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of a Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*, my powers and duties under the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation, in relation to--

- (a) waste collection and other works--noise management plans relating to specified works under regulation 14A or 14B;
- (b) bellringing or amplified calls to worship--the keeping of a log of bellringing or amplified calls to worship requested under regulation 15(3)(c)(vi);
- (c) community activities--noise control notices in respect of community noise under regulation 16;
- (d) motor sport venues--noise management plans in relation to motor sport venues under Part 2 Division 3;
- (e) shooting venues--noise management plans in relation to shooting venues under Part 2 Division 4;
- (f) calibration results--requesting, under regulation 23(b), details of calibration results undertaken and obtained under Schedule 4;
- (g) sporting, cultural and entertainment events--approval of events or venues for sporting, cultural and entertainment purposes under Part 2 Division 7, subject to the following limitation--
  - (i) Subregulation 18(13)(b) is not delegated.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 68, gazetted 22 June 2007 is hereby revoked.

Dated the 12th day of December 2013.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by--

JOHN DAY, Acting Minister for Environment; Heritage.

### 10.1.3. Noise Management Plans – Construction Sites

Published by:  
Environment

**GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**  
Western Australia  
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

---

No. 71. 16-May-2014  
Page: 1548 [Pdf](#) - [2Mb](#)

**EV405**

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986**

Delegation No. 119

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to the holder for the time being of the offices of--

(a) Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*; and

(b) to any employee of the local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* who is appointed as an Authorised Person under section 87 of the Act,

all my powers and duties in relation to noise management plans under regulation 13 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 111, gazetted 20 December 2013, is hereby revoked.

Dated the 1st day of May 2014.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

## 10.2. Planning and Development Act 2005

---

### 10.2.1. Instrument of Authorisation – Local Government CEOs – Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner

DoL FILE 1738/2002v8; 858/2001v9

#### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

#### INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

I, **Donald Terrence Redman MLA**, Minister for Lands, a body corporate continued by section 7(1) of the *Land Administration Act 1997*, under section 267A of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, HEREBY authorise, in respect of each local government established under the *Local Government Act 1995* and listed in Column 2 of the Schedule, the person from time to time holding or acting in the position of Chief Executive Officer of the relevant local government, to perform the powers described in Column 1 of the Schedule subject to the conditions listed in Column 3 of the Schedule.

Dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June 2016



**HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA  
MINISTER FOR LANDS**

## SCHEDULE

This is the Schedule referred to in an Instrument of Authorisation relating to Development Applications under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*

| Column 1   | Column 2  | Column 3   |
|--|---|--|
| <p>The power to sign as owner in respect of Crown land that is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a reserve managed by the local government pursuant to section 46 of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> and the development is consistent with the reserve purpose and the development is not for a commercial purpose; or</li> <li>• the land is a road of which the local government has the care, control and management under section 55(2) of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> and where there is no balcony or other structure proposed to be constructed over that road unless that structure comes within the definition of a "minor encroachment" in the Building Regulations 2012 (Regulation 45A), or is an "awning, verandah or thing" (Regulation 45B), or is a ground anchor, and where the development is consistent with the use of the land as a road.</li> </ul> <p>in respect of development applications being made under or referred to in:</p> <p>(i) section 99(2) of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development for which approval is required under a regional interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(ii) section 103(2) of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development for which approval is required under a local interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(iii) section 115 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development within a planning control area (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(iv) section 122A of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of which approval is required under an improvement scheme (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(v) section 162 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of developments for which approval is required under a planning scheme or interim development order (as those terms are defined in that Act);</p> <p>(vi) section 163 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development on land which is comprised within a place entered in the Register maintained by the Heritage Council under the <i>Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990</i>, or of which such a place forms part;</p> <p>(vii) section 171A of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of a prescribed development application (as that term is defined in that section of that Act).</p> | <p>City of Albany<br/>City of Armadale<br/>Shire of Ashburton<br/>Shire of Augusta-Margaret River<br/>Town of Bassendean<br/>City of Baywater<br/>City of Belmont<br/>Shire of Beverley<br/>Shire of Boddington<br/>Shire of Boyup Brook<br/>Shire of Bridgetown-Greenbushes<br/>Shire of Brookton<br/>Shire of Broome<br/>Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup<br/>Shire of Bruce Rock<br/>City of Bunbury<br/>Shire of Busselton<br/>Town of Cambridge<br/>City of Canning<br/>Shire of Capal<br/>Shire of Carnamah<br/>Shire of Carnarvon<br/>Shire of Chapman Valley<br/>Shire of Chittering<br/>Shire of Christmas Island<br/>Town of Claremont<br/>City of Cockburn<br/>Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands<br/>Shire of Collie<br/>Shire of Coolgardie<br/>Shire of Cooberoo<br/>Shire of Corrigin<br/>Town of Cottesloe<br/>Shire of Cranbrook<br/>Shire of Cuballing<br/>Shire of Cus<br/>Shire of Cunderdin<br/>Shire of Dalwallinu<br/>Shire of Dandarup<br/>Shire of Denmark<br/>Shire of Derby/West Kimberley<br/>Shire of Donnybrook-Balingup<br/>Shire of Downin<br/>Shire of Dumbleyung<br/>Shire of Dundas<br/>Town of East Fremantle<br/>Shire of East Pilbara<br/>Shire of Esperance<br/>Shire of Exmouth<br/>City of Fremantle<br/>City of Greater Geraldton</p> <p>Shire of Gingin<br/>Shire of Gnowangerup<br/>Shire of Goomalling<br/>City of Gnarlee<br/>Shire of Halls Creek<br/>Shire of Harvey<br/>Shire of Irwin<br/>Shire of Jerramungup<br/>City of Joondalup<br/>Shire of Kalamunda<br/>City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder<br/>Shire of Katanning<br/>Shire of Kellerberrin<br/>Shire of Kent<br/>Shire of Kojonup<br/>Shire of Kondinin<br/>Shire of Koorda<br/>Shire of Kulin<br/>City of Kelana<br/>Shire of Lake Grace<br/>Shire of Laverton<br/>Shire of Leonora<br/>City of Mandurah<br/>Shire of Manjimup<br/>Shire of Mookathana<br/>City of Melville<br/>Shire of Menzies<br/>Shire of Merredin<br/>Shire of Mingenew<br/>Shire of Moora<br/>Shire of Morawa<br/>Town of Meaman Park<br/>Shire of Mount Magnet<br/>Shire of Mt Marshall<br/>Shire of Mukinbudin<br/>Shire of Mundaring<br/>Shire of Murchison<br/>Shire of Murray</p> | <p>In accordance with and subject to approved Government Land policies.</p> <p>Any signature subject to the following endorsement:<br/>Signed only as acknowledgement that a development application is being made in respect of a proposal that includes Crown land, Crown reserves under management for the purpose, or a road and to permit this application to be assessed under the appropriate provision of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> (including any planning scheme). The signature does not represent approval or consent for planning purposes. Further, in the event that development approval is granted for the proposal, the above signature should not be taken as an acknowledgement of or consent to the commencement or carrying out of the proposed development or to any modification of the tenure or reservation classification of the Crown land component.</p> |

Shire of Nannup  
Shire of Narembeen  
Shire of Narrogin  
Town of Narrogin  
City of Neeland  
Shire of Nganyayarraku  
Shire of Northam  
Shire of Northampton  
Shire of Nungah  
Shire of Peppermint Grove  
Shire of Perenjori  
City of Perth  
Shire of Pingelly  
Shire of Plantagenet  
Town of Port Hedland  
Shire of Quairading  
Shire of Ravensthorpe  
City of Rockingham  
Shire of Roebourne  
Shire of Sandstone  
Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale  
Shire of Shark Bay  
City of South Perth  
City of Stirling  
City of Subiaco  
City of Swan

Shire of Tammin  
Shire of Three Springs  
Shire of Toodyay  
Shire of Trayning  
Shire of Upper Gascoyne  
Town of Victoria Park  
Shire of Victoria Plains  
Town of Vincent  
Shire of Wagin  
Shire of Wandering  
City of Wanneroo  
Shire of Waroona  
Shire of West Arthur  
Shire of Westonia  
Shire of Wickiepin  
Shire of Williams  
Shire of Wiluna  
Shire of Wongan-Ballidu  
Shire of Woodenliff  
Shire of Wyalkatchem  
Shire of Wyndham-East Kimberley  
Shire of Yalgoo  
Shire of Yilgarn  
Shire of York



**HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA  
MINISTER FOR LANDS**

2<sup>nd</sup> day of June 2016



## 10.2.2. WA Planning Commission – Powers of Local Governments - s.15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985 (DEL.2020/01)

29 January 2021

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, WA

449

PL402

### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

#### INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

##### Del 2020/01 Powers of Local Governments

Delegation to local governments of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to certain applications under the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

#### Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function under the Act or any other written law to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or imposed on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

#### Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 20 January 2021, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC RESOLVED—

- A. TO DELEGATE to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 1 of Schedule 1, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- B. TO DELEGATE to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 2 of Schedule 1, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- C. TO AMEND “Del 2020/01—Powers of Local Governments” to give effect to its resolution and to publish an updated, consolidated instrument.

SAM FAGAN, Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### Schedule 1

##### 1. Applications made under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*, except those applications that—

- (a) propose the creation of a vacant lot;
- (b) propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments;
- (c) propose the creation or postponement of a leasehold scheme;
- (d) propose a type 1 (a) subdivision or a type 2 subdivision (as defined in section 3 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*);
- (e) in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government in writing, or in the opinion of the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to—
  - i. a type of development; and/or
  - ii. land within an area,

which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the application.

##### 2. Applications under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under—

- (a) section 21 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*;
- (b) section 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* where the amendment or repeal of scheme by-laws requires the approval of the WAPC.

##### 3. Reporting requirements

A local government that exercises the powers referred to in clause 1 and/or clause 2, is to provide the WAPC with data on all applications determined under this Instrument of Delegation. This must be provided at the conclusion of each financial year in the format prescribed by the WAPC.

## 10.3. Main Roads Act 1930

---

### 10.3.1. Traffic Management - Events on Roads

A list of local governments authorised for Traffic Management for Events can be found on the Main Roads WA website [here](#)

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA**  
**ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000**  
**REGULATION 297(2)**  
**INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION**

RELATING TO  
TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR EVENTS

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the *Road Traffic Code 2000* the Commissioner of Main Roads ("the Commissioner") hereby authorises (Insert name of Local Government) (Authorised Body) by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together "Representatives") to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such road signs of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any:

- i) "event" subject to an order from the Commissioner of Police pursuant to Part VA of the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;
- ii) race meeting or speed test for which the Minister referred to in section 83 of the *Road Traffic Act 1974* has, under that provision, temporarily suspended the operation of any provisions of the *Road Traffic Act 1974* or regulations made under that Act; or
- iii) public meeting or procession the subject of a permit granted by the Commissioner of Police under the *Public Order in Streets Act 1984*;

or as may be required for the purpose of controlling traffic on a road adjacent to, or in the vicinity of, any event or organised activity approved by the Authorised Body under its local laws, on a road (other than a main road or highway) within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Events Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Events Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the event, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from [www.mainroads.wa.gov.au](http://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au) or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

The powers in this Instrument of Authorisation do not change or replace:

- 1) any prior Instrument of Authorisation from the Commissioner of Main Roads for the purposes of undertaking traffic management for works on roads; and
- 2) any powers and responsibilities of a local government provided in regulation 9 of the *Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991*.



### 10.3.2. Traffic Management – Road Works

A list of Local Governments authorised for the purposes of Road Traffic Code 2000 r.297(2) are available on Main Roads WA website [here](#)

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA  
ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000  
REGULATION 297(2)  
INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION**

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 the Commissioner of Main Roads (“the Commissioner”) hereby authorises ..... (“Authorised Body”) by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together “Representatives”) to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such traffic signs and traffic control devices of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any works, survey or inspection, associated with the construction, maintenance or repair on a road (other than a main road or highway), any adjoining land or any portion thereof within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the “Traffic Management for Works on Roads Code of Practice” (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Roadworks Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia (“the Code”) referring to the version which is current at the time of the relevant works, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from [www.mainroads.wa.gov.au](http://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au) or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

This Instrument of Authorisation replaces any prior Instrument of Authorisation under Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 between the Commissioner and the Authorised Body. The Commissioner’s delegation dated 17 July 1975 to a number of Local Governments outside the Perth metropolitan area, is not affected by this Instrument of Authorisation except that this Instrument of Authorisation prevails wherever roadworks are concerned. That 1975 delegation was made under Regulation 301 of the Road Traffic Code 1975 and related to non-regulatory signage.

Dated:

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE )  
 COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS )  
 WAS AFFIXED BY )  
 )  
 )  
 COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS )  
 FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE PRESENCE OF: )

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Witness

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORISED BODY**

..... agrees to observe, perform and be bound by the above conditions.

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE )  
 )  
 )  
 ..... )  
 WAS AFFIXED PURSUANT TO A RESOLUTION )  
 OF THE COUNCIL IN THE PRESENCE OF )

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Executive Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Witness

## 10.4. Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012

### 10.4.1. Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles as Special Use Vehicles



Government of Western Australia  
Department of Transport  
Driver and Vehicle Services

#### **ROAD TRAFFIC (VEHICLES) ACT 2012**

*Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014*

**RTVR-2017-202046**

#### **APPROVAL UNDER REGULATION 327(4)(f) FOR CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT VEHICLES AS SPECIAL USE VEHICLES**

Pursuant to the *Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014* (the *Regulations*), I, Christopher Davers, Assistant Director Strategy and Policy, Driver and Vehicle Services, Department of Transport, and delegate of the Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Transport by way of a delegation instrument dated 7 August 2017, hereby approve vehicles owned by a local government and ordinarily used by persons authorised or appointed by that local government to perform functions on its behalf under:

- (a) the *Local Government Act 1995*;
- (b) regulations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*;
- (c) a local law;
- (d) any other legislation empowering a local government to authorise or appoint persons to perform functions on the behalf of the local government (including but not limited to the *Dog Act 1976*); or
- (e) any combination of the above paragraphs (a) to (d);

as special use vehicles for the purposes of paragraph "f" of the definition of "special use vehicle" in regulation 327(4) of the *Regulations*, with the effect that those vehicles may be fitted with one or more yellow flashing lights under regulation 327(3)(b) of the *Regulations*, subject to the following conditions:

#### **CONDITIONS**

1. Those lights must emit rotating, flashing yellow coloured light(s) and must not be a strobe light.
2. At least one flashing light shall be mounted on top of the vehicle and when lit, shall be visible in normal daylight up to a distance of not less than 200 metres to vehicles approaching from any direction.
3. No part of the lens of the flashing lights is visible either directly or indirectly to the driver when seated in the normal driving position.
4. If more than one flashing light is fitted, they must be placed symmetrically about the centre line of the vehicle or combination of vehicles.
5. An on/off switch for the flashing lights must be installed so as to be easily operated from the driver's seat.
6. Any additional equipment fitted to the vehicle must not interfere with the overall safe operation of the vehicle.
7. Any vehicle fitted with flashing lights for the purposes of this approval must:



Government of **Western Australia**  
Department of **Transport**

**Driver and Vehicle Services**

- (a) have words clearly set out on the sides of the vehicle which state the name of the local government in question together with the words "Ranger", "Ranger Services", or words to similar unambiguous effect; and
- (b) where the vehicle is a station wagon or van, have the words "Ranger", "Ranger Services", or words to similar unambiguous effect clearly set out on the back of the vehicle.

This condition 7 is not intended to prevent the use of additional words on the vehicle.

---

Christopher Davers  
Assistant Director, Strategy and Policy  
Driver and Vehicle Services  
Department of Transport

Dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2017

*[Approval for ranger vehicles to fit and use yellow flashing lights \(transport.wa.gov.au\)](http://transport.wa.gov.au)  
Extracted on line on 15 March 2021*

## DOCUMENT AND VERSION CONTROL

| <b>Responsible Directorate</b>               | Office of the CEO  |             |  |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| <b>Responsible Officer</b>                   | Executive Officer to the CEO   |             |  |
| <b>Statutory References</b>                  | <i>As outlined in each delegation</i>  |             |  |
| <b>Related Documents</b>                     | POL-1005 Code of Conduct for Council Members Committee Members and Candidates for Local Government Elections<br>DIR-1022 Code of Conduct for Employees |             |  |
| <b>Amendment History (last 4 amendments)</b> |  |             |  |
| <b>Version</b>                               | <b>Date Issued - Approval Number</b>   | <b>Item</b> | <b>Description of Change</b>                       |
| 10.0   | 27/10/2020 - 118319  |             | Review Adopted by Council                          |
| 12.0   | 27/02/2024 - 118966  | 12.2.5      | Review Adopted by Council                          |
| 12.1   | 24/05/2024 – CEO074  | --          | CEO Approved Administrative Update as per POL-1014 |
| 13.0   | 15/04/2025 - 119177  | 1.2.2       | Review Adopted by Council                          |
| <b>Date of Next Review</b>                   | April 2026   |             |  |